1912 - 2012 OFFICE ENGINEER 100 Years of Construction Contracting Excellence

06

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

AND

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

FOR CONSTRUCTION ON STATE HIGHWAY IN FRESNO COUNTY ABOUT 6.3 MILES EAST OF FRESNO FROM 0.6 MILE WEST OF QUALITY AVENUE TO 0.2 MILE WEST OF SMITH AVENUE

In District 06 On Route 180

Under

***Bid* book dated** February 4, 2013	***Standard Specifications* dated** 2010
Project plans approved December 10, 2012	***Standard Plans* dated** 2010

Identified by

Contract No. 06-342524

06-Fre-180-R71.8/74.5

Project ID 0600000381

Electronic Advertising Contract

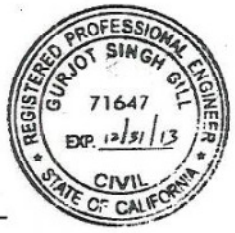
Bids open Tuesday, March 26, 2013 OSD

Dated February 4, 2013 IH

CONTRACT NO. 06-342524

The special provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following Registered Persons.

HIGHWAYS



Gurjot S. Gill
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

ELECTRICAL

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

TRAFFIC

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STANDARD PLANS LIST

The standard plan sheets applicable to this Contract include those listed below. The applicable revised standard plans (RSPs) listed below are included in the project plans.

A10A	Abbreviations (Sheet 1 of 2)
A10B	Abbreviations (Sheet 2 of 2)
A10C	Lines and Symbols (Sheet 1 of 3)
A10D	Lines and Symbols (Sheet 2 of 3)
A10E	Lines and Symbols (Sheet 3 of 3)
A10F	Legend - Soil (Sheet 1 of 2)
A10G	Legend - Soil (Sheet 2 of 2)
A10H	Legend - Rock
A20A	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines, Typical Details
A20B	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines, Typical Details
A20C	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines, Typical Details
A20D	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines, Typical Details
RSP A24A	Pavement Markings - Arrows
A24B	Pavement Markings - Arrows and Symbols
RSP A24C	Pavement Markings - Symbols and Numerals
A24D	Pavement Markings - Words
RSP A24E	Pavement Markings - Words, Limit and Yield Lines
A40B	Shoulder Rumble Strip Details - Ground-In Indentations
A62A	Excavation and Backfill - Miscellaneous Details
A62D	Excavation and Backfill - Concrete Pipe Culverts
A62DA	Excavation and Backfill - Concrete Pipe Culverts - Indirect Design Method
A62F	Excavation and Backfill - Metal and Plastic Culverts
A62G	Excavation and Backfill - Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culverts
A73B	Markers
A73C	Delineators, Channelizers and Barricades
A74	Survey Monuments
A77A2	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Standard Railing Section (Steel Post with Notched Wood or Notched Recycled Plastic Block)
A77B1	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Standard Hardware
A77C1	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Wood Post and Wood Block Details

A77C2	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Steel Post and Notched Wood Block Details
A77C3	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Line Post Embedment and Hinge Point Offset Details
A77C4	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Railing Delineation and Dike Positioning Details
A77F1	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Structure Approach
A77F3	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Structure Approach
A77F4	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Structure Departure
A77F5	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Structure Departure
A77G3	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Roadside Fixed Objects
A77G4	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Roadside Fixed Objects
A77G5	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Roadside Fixed Objects
A77G6	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Roadside Fixed Objects
A77G7	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Roadside Fixed Objects
A77G8	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts for Roadside Fixed Objects
A77J1	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Connections to Bridge Railings without Sidewalks Details No. 1
A77J2	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Connections to Bridge Railings without Sidewalks Details No. 2
A77J3	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Connections to Abutments and Walls
A77J4	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Transition Railing (Type WB)
A85	Chain Link Fence
A85A	Chain Link Fence Details
RSP A85B	Chain Link Fence Details
P1	Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement
RSP P10	Concrete Pavement - Dowel Bar Details
RSP P18	Concrete Pavement - Lane Schematics and Isolation Joint Detail
P20	Concrete Pavement - Joint Details
RSP D73	Drainage Inlets
D73A	Drainage Inlets (Precast)
D74C	Drainage Inlet Details
D78A	Gutter Depressions
D78B	Inlet Depressions - Concrete Shoulders
D78C	Inlet Depressions - Hot Mix Asphalt Shoulders
D79	Precast Reinforced Concrete Pipe - Direct Design Method
D79A	Precast Reinforced Concrete Pipe - Direct Design Method
D83A	Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert

D83B	Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert - Miscellaneous Details
D88	Construction Loads on Culverts
D94B	Concrete Flared End Sections
D97H	Reinforced Concrete Pipe or Non-Reinforced Concrete Pipe - Standard and Positive Joints
H1	Landscape and Erosion Control - Abbreviations
H2	Landscape - Symbols
H3	Landscape Details
T1A	Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Unidirectional)
T1B	Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Bidirectional)
T2	Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Shoulder Installations)
T3A	Temporary Railing (Type K)
T3B	Temporary Railing (Type K)
T51	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Silt Fence)
T58	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Construction Entrance)
T59	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Concrete Washout Facility)
T61	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Drainage Inlet Protection)
T62	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Drainage Inlet Protection)
T63	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Drainage Inlet Protection)
T64	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Drainage Inlet Protection)
B0-1	Bridge Details
B0-3	Bridge Details
B0-5	Bridge Details
B0-13	Bridge Details
B2-5	Pile Details - Class 90 and Class 140
B6-21	Joint Seals (Maximum Movement Rating = 2")
B11-55	Concrete Barrier Type 732
B14-3	Communication and Sprinkler Control Conduits (Conduit Less Than 4")
RS1	Roadside Signs, Typical Installation Details No. 1
RS2	Roadside Signs - Wood Post, Typical Installation Details No. 2
RS4	Roadside Signs, Typical Installation Details No. 4
S93	Framing Details for Framed Single Sheet Aluminum Signs, Rectangular Shape
S94	Roadside Framed Single Sheet Aluminum Signs, Rectangular Shape
S95	Roadside Single Sheet Aluminum Signs, Diamond Shape
ES-1A	Electrical Systems (Legend, Notes and Abbreviations)

ES-1B	Electrical Systems (Legend, Notes and Abbreviations)
ES-1C	Electrical Systems (Legend, Notes and Abbreviations)
ES-2A	Electrical Systems (Service Equipment)
ES-2C	Electrical Systems (Service Equipment Notes, Type III Series)
ES-2E	Electrical Systems (Service Equipment Enclosure and Typical Wiring Diagram, Type III - B Series)
ES-2F	Electrical Systems (Service Equipment Enclosure and Typical Wiring Diagram Type III - C Series)
ES-3C	Electrical Systems (Controller Cabinet Foundation Details)
ES-3E	Electrical Systems (Telephone Demarcation Cabinet, Type B)
ES-5A	Electrical Systems (Detectors)
ES-5B	Electrical Systems (Detectors)
ES-5D	Electrical Systems (Curb Termination and Handhole)
ES-6E	Electrical Systems (Lighting Standard, Types 30 and 31)
ES-6F	Electrical Systems (Lighting Standard, Slip Base Plate)
ES-6G	Electrical Systems (Lighting Standard, Type 32)
ES-7M	Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard - Detail No. 1)
ES-7N	Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard - Detail No. 2)
ES-7O	Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard - Detail No. 3)
RSP ES-8A	Electrical Systems (Pull Box)
RSP ES-8B	Electrical Systems (Traffic Rated Pull Box)
ES-9A	Electrical Systems (Structure Pull Box Installations)
ES-9B	Electrical Systems (Conduit Riser and Expansion Fitting, Structure Installations)
ES-11	Electrical Systems (Foundation Installations)
ES-13A	Electrical Systems (Splicing Details)
ES-13B	Electrical Systems (Fuse Rating, Kinking and Banding Detail)
ES-16B	Electrical Systems (Closed Circuit Television, 25' to 45' Pole)

CANCELED STANDARD PLANS LIST

The standard plan sheets listed below are canceled and not applicable to this contract.

B3-1	Canceled on April 20, 2012
B3-2	Canceled on April 20, 2012
B3-3	Canceled on April 20, 2012
B3-4	Canceled on April 20, 2012
B3-7	Canceled on April 20, 2012
B3-8	Canceled on April 20, 2012
ES-8	Canceled on January 20, 2012
ES-10	Canceled on July 20, 2012

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Bids open Tuesday, March 26, 2013

Dated February 4, 2013

General work description: New express highway

The Department will receive sealed bids for CONSTRUCTION ON STATE HIGHWAY IN FRESNO COUNTY ABOUT 6.3 MILES EAST OF FRESNO FROM 0.6 MILE WEST OF QUALITY AVENUE TO 0.2 MILE WEST OF SMITH AVENUE.

District-County-Route-Post Mile: 06-Fre-180-R71.8/74.5

Contract No. 06-342524

The Contractor must have either a Class A license or a combination of Class C licenses which constitutes a majority of the work.

The Department establishes no DVBE Contract goal but encourages bidders to obtain DVBE participation.

Bids must be on a unit price basis.

Complete the work within 300 working days.

The estimated cost of the project is $17,300,000.

No prebid meeting is scheduled for this project.

The Department will receive bids until 2:00 p.m. on the bid open date at 1727 30th Street, Bidders' Exchange, MS 26, Sacramento, CA 95816. Bids received after this time will not be accepted. Department staff will direct the bidders to the bid opening.

The Department will open and publicly read the bids at the above location immediately after the specified closing time.

District office addresses are provided in the *Standard Specifications*.

Present bidders' inquiries to the Department and view the Department's responses at:

http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/oe/project_status/bid_inq.html

Questions about alleged patent ambiguity of the plans, specifications, or estimate must be asked before bid opening. After bid opening, the Department does not consider these questions as bid protests.

Submit your bid with bidder's security equal to at least 10 percent of the bid.

Under Govt Code § 14835 et seq. and 2 CA Code of Regs § 1896 et seq., the Department gives preference to certified small businesses and non–small businesses who commit to 25 percent certified small business participation.

Under Pub Cont Code § 6107, the Department gives preference to a "California company," as defined, for bid comparison purposes over a nonresident contractor from any state that gives or requires a preference to be given to contractors from that state on its public entity construction contracts.

Prevailing wages are required on this Contract. The Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations determines the general prevailing wage rates. Obtain the wage rates at the DIR Web site, http://www.dir.ca.gov, or from the Department's Labor Compliance Office of the district in which the work is located.

The Department has made available Notices of Suspension and Proposed Debarment from the Federal Highway Administration. For a copy of the notices, go to http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/oe/contractor_info. Additional information is provided in the Excluded Parties List System at https://www.epls.gov.

Department of Transportation

TLM

COPY OF BID ITEM LIST

Item No.	Item Code	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
1	070030	LEAD COMPLIANCE PLAN	LS	LUMP SUM
2	080050	PROGRESS SCHEDULE (CRITICAL PATH METHOD)	LS	LUMP SUM
3	090100	TIME-RELATED OVERHEAD (WDAY)	WDAY	300
4	120090	CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS	LS	LUMP SUM
5	120100	TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM	LS	LUMP SUM
6	120120	TYPE III BARRICADE	EA	76
7	120165	CHANNELIZER (SURFACE MOUNTED)	EA	73
8	128652	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (LS)	LS	LUMP SUM
9	129000	TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K)	LF	1,120
10	129100	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION MODULE	EA	110
11	130100	JOB SITE MANAGEMENT	LS	LUMP SUM
12	130300	PREPARE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	LS	LUMP SUM
13	130330	STORM WATER ANNUAL REPORT	EA	4
14	130505	MOVE-IN/MOVE-OUT (TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL)	EA	6
15	130530	TEMPORARY HYDRAULIC MULCH (BONDED FIBER MATRIX)	LS	LUMP SUM
16	130620	TEMPORARY DRAINAGE INLET PROTECTION	EA	50
17	130640	TEMPORARY FIBER ROLL	LF	14,300
18	130680	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	LF	10,000
19	130710	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	EA	10
20	130730	STREET SWEEPING	LS	LUMP SUM

Item No.	Item Code	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
21	130900	TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	LUMP SUM
22	150230	DESTROY WELL	EA	4
23	150605	REMOVE FENCE	LF	5,290
24	150685	REMOVE IRRIGATION FACILITY	LS	LUMP SUM
25	150711	REMOVE PAINTED TRAFFIC STRIPE	LF	35,200
26	150712	REMOVE PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING	SQFT	130
27	150714	REMOVE THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE	LF	280
28	150722	REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKER	EA	1,000
29	150742	REMOVE ROADSIDE SIGN	EA	6
30	150809	REMOVE CULVERT (LF)	LF	320
31	150820	REMOVE INLET	EA	1
32	151272	SALVAGE METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING	LF	240
33	152255	RESET MAILBOX	EA	18
34	152390	RELOCATE ROADSIDE SIGN	EA	1
35	153121	REMOVE CONCRETE (CY)	CY	250
36	157551	BRIDGE REMOVAL, LOCATION A	LS	LUMP SUM
37	157552	BRIDGE REMOVAL, LOCATION B	LS	LUMP SUM
38	158100	SALVAGE CRASH CUSHION	EA	5
39	160102	CLEARING AND GRUBBING (LS)	LS	LUMP SUM
40	170101	DEVELOP WATER SUPPLY	LS	LUMP SUM

Item No.	Item Code	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
41	190101	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	CY	91,700
42	190185	SHOULDER BACKING	TON	1,640
43 (F)	192020	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION (TYPE D)	CY	1,929
44 (F)	193003	STRUCTURE BACKFILL (BRIDGE)	CY	1,390
45 (F)	193030	PERVIOUS BACKFILL MATERIAL	CY	103
46 (F)	193118	CONCRETE BACKFILL	CY	51
47	198010	IMPORTED BORROW (CY)	CY	18,300
48	210010	MOVE-IN/MOVE-OUT (EROSION CONTROL)	EA	4
49	210221	EROSION CONTROL (DRILL SEED) (ACRE)	CY	11
50	210300	HYDROMULCH	SQFT	2,320,000
51	210420	STRAW	TON	94
52	210430	HYDROSEED	SQFT	2,320,000
53	260203	CLASS 2 AGGREGATE BASE (CY)	CY	28,100
54	280000	LEAN CONCRETE BASE	CY	10,800
55	390131	HOT MIX ASPHALT	TON	17,900
56	394090	PLACE HOT MIX ASPHALT (MISCELLANEOUS AREA)	SQYD	1,440
57	397005	TACK COAT	TON	9
58	401050	JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT	CY	26,300
59	401083	SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP (CONCRETE PAVEMENT, GROUND-IN INDENTATIONS)	STA	340
60	404092	SEAL PAVEMENT JOINT	LF	61,500

Item No.	Item Code	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
61	490746	FURNISH PILING (CLASS 140) (ALTERNATIVE W)	LF	5,022
62	490747	DRIVE PILE (CLASS 140) (ALTERNATIVE W)	EA	78
63	498052	60" CAST-IN-DRILLED-HOLE CONCRETE PILE (SIGN FOUNDATION)	LF	22
64	500001	PRESTRESSING CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	LS	LUMP SUM
65 (F)	510051	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, BRIDGE FOOTING	CY	243
66 (F)	510053	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, BRIDGE	CY	2,313
67 (F)	510085	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, APPROACH SLAB (TYPE EQ)	CY	202
68	025160	TEMPORARY PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT	LF	48
69 (F)	510502	MINOR CONCRETE (MINOR STRUCTURE)	CY	24
70	519081	JOINT SEAL (MR 1/2")	LF	745
71 (F)	520101	BAR REINFORCING STEEL	LB	43,500
72 (F)	520102	BAR REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	LB	340,221
73 (F)	560218	FURNISH SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS)	LB	13,896
74 (F)	560219	INSTALL SIGN STRUCTURE (TRUSS)	LB	13,896
75	560248	FURNISH SINGLE SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN (0.063"-UNFRAMED)	SQFT	640
76	560249	FURNISH SINGLE SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN (0.080"-UNFRAMED)	SQFT	170
77	566011	ROADSIDE SIGN - ONE POST	EA	84
78	650014	18" REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	LF	1,470
79	650018	24" REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	LF	3,890
80	705204	18" CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION	EA	32

Item No.	Item Code	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
81	705206	24" CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION	EA	43
82 (F)	721028	ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION (NO. 2, METHOD B) (CY)	CY	689
83	721430	CONCRETE (CHANNEL LINING)	CY	630
84	729011	ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION FABRIC (CLASS 8)	SQYD	1,080
85 (F)	750001	MISCELLANEOUS IRON AND STEEL	LB	8,476
86	800360	CHAIN LINK FENCE (TYPE CL-6)	LF	20,400
87	802580	12' CHAIN LINK GATE (TYPE CL-6)	EA	5
88	802620	16' CHAIN LINK GATE (TYPE CL-6)	EA	1
89	810111	SURVEY MONUMENT (TYPE A)	EA	38
90	025161	SECTION CORNER MONUMENT	EA	5
91	820107	DELINEATOR (CLASS 1)	EA	74
92	820131	OBJECT MARKER (TYPE K)	EA	4
93	832002	METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING (STEEL POST)	LF	280
94	025162	DOUBLE METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING (STEEL POST)	LF	250
95	839541	TRANSITION RAILING (TYPE WB)	EA	6
96	839581	END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (TYPE SFT)	EA	1
97	839585	ALTERNATIVE FLARED TERMINAL SYSTEM	EA	5
98	025163	ALTERNATIVE CRASH CUSHION (TEST LEVEL 2)	EA	8
99	025164	ALTERNATIVE CRASH CUSHION (TEST LEVEL 3)	EA	2
100 (F)	839720	CONCRETE BARRIER (TYPE 732)	LF	839

Item No.	Item Code	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
101	840504	4" THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE	LF	69,600
102	840506	8" THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE	LF	4,550
103	840515	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING	SQFT	3,160
104	840523	4" THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (BROKEN 12-3)	LF	1,690
105	840525	4" THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (BROKEN 36-12)	LF	26,100
106	840656	PAINT TRAFFIC STRIPE (2-COAT)	LF	23,700
107	840666	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING (2-COAT)	EA	130
108	850111	PAVEMENT MARKER (RETROREFLECTIVE)	EA	2,580
109	860090	MAINTAINING EXISTING TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ELEMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION	LS	LUMP SUM
110	860401	LIGHTING	LS	LUMP SUM
111	860532	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN SYSTEM (LS)	LS	LUMP SUM
112	025165	VEHICLE CLASSIFICATION STATION	LS	LUMP SUM
113	025166	TRAFFIC COUNT STATION	LS	LUMP SUM
114	860990	CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION SYSTEM	LS	LUMP SUM
115	999990	MOBILIZATION	LS	LUMP SUM

^^

DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS

1 GENERAL

Add to section 1-1.01:

Bid Items and Applicable Sections

Item code	Item description	Applicable section
025160	Temporary Precast Concrete Box Culvert	51
025161	Section Corner Monument	81
025162	Double Metal Beam Guard Railing (Steel Post)	83
025163	Alternative Crash Cushoin (Test Level 2)	83
025164	Alternative Crash Cushion (Test Level 3)	83
025165	Vehicle Classification Station	86
025166	Traffic Count Station	86

^^

2 BIDDING

Add to section 2-1.06B:

The Department makes the following supplemental project information available:

Supplemental Project Information

Means	Description
Included in *Information Handout*	1- Foundation Report for Fowler Switch Canal Bridge (42-0439) 2- Foundation Report for Fowler Switch Canal Bridge (42C-0660) 3- Foundation Report for Lone Tree Canal Bridge (42-0440 L/R) 4- Foundation Report for Lone Tree Canal Bridge (South Frontage)(42C-0661) 5- Foundation Reviews 6- Final Hydraulic Report for Fowler Switch Canal Bridge (42-0439) 7- Final Hydraulic Report for Lone Tree Canal Bridge (42-0440 L/R) 8- As-built for existing Flower Switch Canal Bridge (42-0067) 9- Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board; Clean Water Act 401 10- Army Corps of Engineers; Permit 404 11- California Department of Fish & Game; 1602 Agreement 12- Nationwide Permit Summary 13- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (Biological Opinion) 14- Consolidated Irrigation District; Canals Crossing Route 180, March 15, 2012 15- Project Report 16- Geotechnical Design Report, dated October 26, 2011 17- Crash Cushion (Type SMART) 18- Crash Cushion (Type QUADGUARD II) 19- Crash Cushion (Type TAU-II)
Available as specified in the *Standard Specifications*	Cross sections Bridge as-built drawings

^^

5 CONTROL OF WORK

Add to section 5-1.09A:

The Department encourages the project team to exhaust the use of partnering in dispute resolution before engagement of an objective third party.

For certain disputes, a facilitated partnering session or facilitated dispute resolution session may be appropriate and effective in clarifying issues and resolving all or part of a dispute.

To afford the project team enough time to plan and hold the session, a maximum of 20 days may be added to the DRB referral time following the Engineer's response to a *Supplemental Potential Claim Record.*

To allow this additional referral time, the project team must document its agreement and intention in the dispute resolution plan of the partnering charter. The team may further document agreement of any associated criteria to be met for use of the additional referral time.

If the session is not held, the DRB referral time remains in effect as specified in section 5-1.43.

Add to section 5-1.20A:

During the progress of the work under this Contract, work under the following contracts may be in progress at or near the job site of this Contract:

Coincident or Adjacent Contracts

Contract no.	County–Route–Post Mile	City	Type of work
06-342561	Fre-180-62.8/66.3	Fresno	Landscape
06-342514	Fre–180–R66.1/72.3	Sanger	Widen road from 2-lane conventional highway to 4-lane Expressway
06-0H1704	Fre–180–76.8/77.6	Minkler	Replace Kings River Overflow Br. No. 42-0074

Replace section 5-1.20D with:

5-1.20D Occupied Improvements within the Right-of-Way

Occupied improvements are within the right-of-way at 70 North Newmark Avenue, Sanger, CA 93657.

These improvements will be vacated and removed by July 15, 2013.

Do not take any action that will result in unnecessary inconvenience or disproportionate injury to or that is coercive in nature to the occupants of the improvements.

Replace Section 5-1.20E with:

5-1.20E COORDINATION WITH CONSOLIDATED IRRIGATION DISTRICT (CID)

5-1.20E GENERAL

Coordinate with Consolidated Irrigation District (CID).

5-1.20E(a) Summary

Not used

5-1.20E(b) Definitions

Not used

5-1.20E(c) Submittals

Not used

5-1.20E(d) Quality Control and Assurance

Not used

5-1.20E(e) MATERIALS

Not used

5-1.20E(f) CONSTRUCTION

Not used

5-1.20E(g) PAYMENT

Not used

^^

6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Add to section 6-2.03:

The Department furnishes you with:

- Model 500 changeable message sign, wiring harnesses, and Model 170 controller assembly, including the controller unit and completely wired cabinet

The Department furnishes you with a Model 500 changeable message sign, wiring harnesses, and Model 170 controller assembly, including the controller unit and completely wired cabinet, at Caltrans Maintenance Yard, Electrical Shop, 1283 North West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93728. At least 48 hours before you pick up the materials, inform the Engineer of what you will pick up and when you will pick it up.

^^

7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

Replace section 7-1.02K(6)(j)(iii) with:

7-1.02K(6)(j)(iii) Earth Material Containing Lead

Section 7-1.02K(6)(j)(iii) includes specifications for handling, removing, and disposing of earth material containing lead.

Submit a lead compliance plan.

Lead is present in earth material on the job site. The average lead concentrations are below 1,000 mg/kg total lead and below 5 mg/L soluble lead. Earth material on the job site:

1. Is not a hazardous waste
2. Does not require disposal at a permitted landfill or solid waste disposal facility

Lead is typically found within the top 2 feet of material in unpaved areas of the highway. Reuse all excavated earth material on the right-of-way.

Handle earth material containing lead under all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, including those of the following agencies:

1. Cal/OSHA
2. CA RWQCB, Region 5—Central Valley
3. CA Department of Toxic Substances Control

^^

8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Replace "Reserved" in section 8-1.04C with:

Section 8-1.04B does not apply.

Start job site activities within 55 days after receiving notice that the Contract has been approved by the Attorney General or the attorney appointed and authorized to represent the Department.

Do not start job site activities until the Department authorizes or accepts your submittal for:

1. Contractor-supplied biologist
2. CPM baseline schedule
2. WPCP or SWPPP, whichever applies
3. Notification DRA or DRB nominee and disclosure statement

You may enter the job site only to measure controlling field dimensions and locating utilities.

Do not start other job site activities until all the submittals from the above list are authorized or accepted and the following information is received by the Engineer:

1. *Notice of Materials To Be Used*.
2. Contingency plan for reopening closures to public traffic.
3. Written statement from the vendor that the order for the sign panels has been received and accepted by the vendor. The statement must show the dates that the materials will be shipped.
4. Written statement from the vendor that the order for electrical material has been received and accepted by the vendor. The statement must show the dates that the materials will be shipped.

You may start job site activities before the 55th day after Contract approval if you:

1. Obtain specified authorization or acceptance for each submittal before the 55th day
2. Receive authorization to start

Submit a notice 72 hours before starting job site activities. If the project has more than 1 location of work, submit a separate notice for each location.

^^

9 PAYMENT

Add to section 9-1.16C:

The following items are eligible for progress payment even if they are not incorporated into the work:

1. Pilling
2. Prestressing Steel for Post-Tensioned Members - including Anchor Plates and Ducts.
3. Type B Joint Seals.
4. Bar Reinforcing Steel.
5. Pipe Culverts
6. Flared End Sections
7. Miscellaneous Iron and Steel

8. Chain Link Fence and Gates
9. Railings and apparatus
10. Crash Cushions
11. Pavement Markers
12. Lighting Standards
13. Luminaries
14. Camera Assemblies
15. Closed Circuit Television Poles

^^

DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

10 GENERAL

Add to section 10-1.02 of the RSS for section 10-1:

Do not place the uppermost layer of new pavement until all underlying conduits and loop detectors are installed.

At the end of each working day if a difference in excess of 0.15 feet exists between the elevation of the existing pavement and the elevation of an excavation within 8 feet of the traveled way, place and compact material against the vertical cut adjacent to the traveled way. During the excavation operation, you may use native material for this purpose except once the placing of the structural section starts, structural material must be used. Place the material up to the top of the existing pavement and taper at a slope of 4:1 (horizontal:vertical) or flatter to the bottom of the excavation. Do not use treated base for the taper.

Replace "Reserved" in section 10-1.03 of the RSS for section 10-1 with:

No work is allowed over irrigation channels from March 16 to September 30.

Complete the work on Lone Tree Canal realignment within 5 consecutive business days.

^^

11 QUALITY CONTROL AND ASSURANCE

Replace section 11-4 with:

11-4 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE MATERIALS

11-4.01 GENERAL

11-4.01A General

Section 11-4 applies to CIP structural concrete members constructed under sections 49 or 51 except for those members constructed of minor concrete.

Quality control and assurance for CIP structural concrete materials includes:

1. Your QC program
2. Acceptance of the concrete by the Engineer using the Department's test results and verified QC test results

11-4.01B Definitions

lot: quantity represented by the specified minimum QC testing frequency.

11-4.02 QUALITY CONTROL

11-4.02A General

Develop, implement, and maintain a QC program that includes inspection, sampling, and testing of structural concrete materials.

For each ASTM test method specified in this section, the materials must comply with the requirements specified for the comparable test in section 90 unless otherwise specified.

11-4.02B Quality Control Manager

Assign a QC manager. The QC manager must have one of the following qualifications:

1. Civil engineer license in the State of California
2. ACI Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Level 1 certification
3. NICET Level II concrete certification
4. ICC Reinforced Concrete Special Inspector certification
5. ASQ Certified Quality Manager

During concrete placement, the QC manager must be at the plant or job site within 3 hours of receiving notification from the Engineer.

11-4.02C Testing and Inspection Personnel

QC laboratory testing personnel must have an ACI Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Level 1 certification or an ACI Aggregate Testing Technician, Level 2 certification, whichever certification includes the test being performed.

QC field testing personnel and field and plant inspection personnel must have an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade I certification.

11-4.02D Testing Laboratories

Each QC testing laboratory must be an authorized laboratory and have a current accreditation from the AASHTO Accreditation Program for the tests performed.

11-4.02E Concrete Plants

Each concrete plant must:

1. Have a current certification for ready mixed concrete production facilities from the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association. Plant Certification Checklist and supporting documentation must be available for review by the Engineer upon request.
2. Be tested and authorized under California Test 109.

11-4.02F Quality Control Meeting

Before submitting the QC plan, hold a meeting to discuss the requirements for structural concrete QC. The meeting attendees must include the Engineer, the QC manager, and at least 1 representative from each concrete plant.

11-4.02G Submittals

11-4.02G(1) Quality Control Plan

The QC plan must detail the methods used in your QC program to ensure the quality of the work and to provide the controls necessary to produce concrete that complies with the Contract. The QC plan must include the following:

1. Names and documentation of certification or accreditation of the concrete plants and testing laboratories to be used
2. Names, qualifications, and documentation of certifications for the QC manager and all QC testing and inspection personnel to be used
3. Organization chart showing QC personnel and their assigned QC responsibilities
4. Example forms, including forms for certificates of compliance, hard copy test result submittals, and inspection reports
5. Methods and frequencies for performing all QC procedures, including inspections and material testing

6. Procedures to control quality characteristics, including standard procedures to address properties outside of the specified operating range or limits and example reports to document nonconformances and corrective actions taken
7. Procedures for verifying:
   7.1. Materials are properly stored during concrete batching operations
   7.2. Batch plants have the ability to maintain the concrete consistency during periods of extreme heat and low temperature ranges
   7.3. Admixture dispensers deliver the correct dosages within the accuracy requirements specified
   7.4. Delivery trucks have a valid NRMCA certification card
8. Procedures for verifying that the weighmaster certificate for each load of concrete shows:
   8.1. Concrete as batched complies with the authorized concrete mix design weights
   8.2. Moisture corrections are being accurately applied to the aggregates
   8.3. Cement and supplementary cementitious materials are from authorized sources
   8.4. Any hold back mix water
   8.5. Weighmaster signature
9. Procedures for visually inspecting the concrete during discharge operations

Submit 3 copies of the QC plan for review.

Allow the Department 18 days to review the QC plan.

Submit an amended QC plan or an addendum to the QC plan if there are any changes to:

1. Concrete plants
2. Testing laboratories
3. Plant certification or laboratory accreditation status
4. Tester or inspector qualification status
5. QC personnel
6. Procedures and equipment

Allow the Department 5 days to review an amended QC plan or an addendum to the QC plan.

Submit 4 copies of each authorized QC plan and make 1 copy available at each location where work is performed.

11-4.02G(2) Concrete Mix Design

In addition to the mix design submittal requirements specified in section 90, submit with your mix design the results from the tests specified in section 11-4.02H and the results from the tests shown in the following table:

Characteristic	ASTM Test Method
Specific gravity and absorption of aggregates	C127 and C128
Durability index for fine aggregate	D3744/D 3744M
Soundness	C88 (use sodium sulfate)
Loss after 500 revolutions	C131
Organic impurities	C40/C 40M
Chloride concentration of water for washing aggregates and mixing concrete	D512 or C114[a]
Sulfate concentration of water for washing aggregates and mixing concrete	D516 or C114[a]
Impurities in water for washing aggregates and mixing concrete	C191 or C266 C109/C109M

[a]To adapt the test methods in ASTM C 114 to testing water, use a water sample instead of the cement solution specified and adjust the test procedure accordingly.

The test results must be dated within 1 year of submission of the concrete mix design.

Each mix design must be prequalified under section 90-1.01D(5)(b).

11-4.02G(3) Test Results

Submit QC test results within 1 business day of completing each test.

Within 3 business days of completing each QC test, submit the test results electronically at the following Web site:

http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/Translab/DIME/

A unique test sample identification number must be given to each sample in compliance with the instructions provided at the website above.

Include the following with the test results:

1. Contract number
2. Mix design number
3. Test sample identification number
4. Date and time of test
5. Batch plant
6. Batch number
7. Bridge number and description of element
8. Test results
9. Any supporting data and calculations
10. Name, certification number, and signature of the QC tester

11-4.02G(4) Inspection Reports

Document each inspection performed by a QC inspector in an inspection report that includes:

1. Contract number
2. Mix design number
3. Date and time of inspection
4. Plant location
5. Concrete placement location
6. Batch number
7. Reviewed copies of weighmaster certificates
8. Description of the inspection performed
9. Name, certification number, and signature of the QC inspector

Include the inspection reports in the concrete materials QC summary report.

11-4.02G(5) Concrete Materials Quality Control Summary Report

During concrete production, submit a concrete materials QC summary report at least once a month. The report must include:

1. Inspection reports
2. Test results
3. Documentation of the following:
   - 3.1. QC manager has evaluated all test results
   - 3.2. Problems or deficiencies discovered and the corrective actions taken
   - 3.3. Any testing of repair work performed
   - 3.4. List and explanation of deviations from the specifications or regular practices
4. Certificate of compliance signed by the QC manager. The certificate must state that the information contained in the report is accurate and the materials comply with the Contract.

11-4.02H Quality Control Procedures

Perform all sampling, testing, and inspecting required to control the process and to demonstrate compliance with the Contract and the authorized QC plan.

Provide a QC field inspector at the concrete delivery point while placement activities are in progress. Provide a testing laboratory and testing personnel for QC testing.

Provide the Department unrestricted access to the QC activities.

For each mix design, perform sampling and testing in compliance with the following two tables:

Aggregate QC Tests

Quality Characteristic	ASTM Test Method	Minimum Testing Frequency
Aggregate gradation	C136	Once per each day of pour
Sand equivalent	D2419	Once per each day of pour
Percent fines under 75 microns[a]	C117	Once per each day of pour
Moisture content of fine aggregate[b]	C566	1–2 times per each day of pour, depending on conditions

[a]Percent fines under 75 microns test replaces the cleanness test in section 90-1.02C with requirements of 1.5 percent maximum for "Operating Range" and 2.0 percent maximum for "Contract Compliance." The 5th paragraph of section 90-1.02C(2) does not apply.
[b]Moisture content must be within half a percent of the value shown on the weighmaster certificate.

Concrete QC Tests

Quality Characteristic	ASTM Test Method	Minimum Testing Frequency
Slump[a]	C143/C143M	Once per 100 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent, and whenever the consistency is in question
Uniformity	C143/C143M and C685/C685M, section A1.10	Whenever the uniformity of the concrete is in question or when requested by the Engineer
Air content, (freeze-thaw area)	C231/C231M or C173/C173M[b]	If concrete is air entrained, once per 30 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Air content	C231/C231M or C173/C173M[b]	If concrete is air entrained, once per 100 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Temperature	C1064/C1064M	Once per 100 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Density	C 138	Once per 100 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Compressive strength[c,d,e]	C172/C172M, C31/C31M, and C39/C39M	Once per 100 CY or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent

[a]The requirements in section 90-1.02G(6) apply, except slump testing must be used. The slump must be from 1 to 4 inches nominal range and 6 inches maximum value for elements that are 12 inches thick or less and from 1 to 3 inches nominal range and 5 inches maximum value for elements that are over 12 inches thick.
[b]ASTM C173/C173M must be used for lightweight concrete.
[c]Cylinders must be 6 by 12 inches.
[d]Mark each cylinder with the Contract number; the date and time of sampling; and the weighmaster certificate number.
[e]At a minimum, test for compressive strength at the maximum time allowed. You may need additional test samples to facilitate your schedule.

For at least 3 years after final acceptance, retain for review the records generated as part of QC including inspection, sampling, and testing.

11-4.03 DEPARTMENT ACCEPTANCE

11-4.03A General

The Department accepts structural concrete based on the following:

1. Verified QC test results
2. Department's test results

11-4.03B Verification Sampling And Testing

11-4.03B(1) General

The Department performs verification testing of the QC tests for the following quality characteristics:

1. Slump
2. Air content
3. Compressive strength

The ratio of verification testing frequency to the minimum QC testing frequency is 1:3.

11-4.03B(2) Verification

The Department performs verification testing by taking a separate sample from the same load of concrete that you take a sample from for the QC test. The Department determines which load of concrete to be used for verification testing.

The Department uses the same test methods for verification testing as those specified for QC testing.

The Department compares the QC test result and the Department's test result. For the QC test result to be verified, the difference between the 2 results must not exceed the values shown in the following table:

Quality Characteristic	ASTM Test Method	Difference
Slump	C 143/C 143M	1 inch
Air content	C 231/C 231M or C 173/C 173M	32 percent of the average of the 2 test results
Compressive strength[a]	C 172/C 172M, C 31/C 31M, and C 39/C 39M	14 percent of the average of the 2 test results

[a]The Department performs verification tests at the maximum time allowed.

If the QC test result is verified, the Department uses the QC test results for acceptance of the lots represented by the Department's test.

If the difference between the QC and the Department's test results exceeds the value shown in the above table, the Engineer initiates the dispute resolution procedure.

The Department's test results will be made available to you after you submit the QC test results.

11-4.03B(3) Dispute Resolution

If the difference between the QC and Department's test results exceeds the values shown in the table in section 11-4.03B(2), you and the Engineer must investigate the sampling method, test procedure, equipment condition, equipment calibration, and other factors to determine the cause of the difference.

Until the cause of the difference has been resolved, the Department's test results are used for acceptance of the concrete.

11-4.03C Acceptance

If any of the QC plastic concrete test results fail to comply with the specified requirements, reject the load of concrete and notify the Engineer. Repeat the QC plastic concrete tests on each subsequent load until the test results comply with the specified requirements. If 3 consecutive loads fail to comply with the specified requirements, suspend the placement of concrete at the completion of the current pour until tests or other information indicate that the next material to be used in the work will comply with the requirements. Revise concrete operations as necessary to bring the concrete into compliance and increase the frequency of QC testing. The revisions must be authorized before resuming production. After production resumes, you must receive authorization from the Engineer before returning to the frequency that is approved in the QC plan.

Hardened concrete will be accepted or rejected under section 90.

Deductions are determined under section 90.

^^^

12 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

Replace section 12-2 with:

12-2 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT FUNDING SIGNS

12-2.01 GENERAL

Section 12-2 includes specifications for installing construction project funding signs.

Construction project funding signs must comply with the details shown on the Department's Traffic Operations Web site.

Keep construction project funding signs clean and in good repair at all times.

12-2.02 MATERIALS

Construction project funding signs must be wood post signs complying with section 56-4.

Sign panels for construction project funding signs must be framed, single sheet aluminum panels complying with section 56-2.

The background on construction project funding signs must be Type II retroreflective sheeting on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

The legend must be retroreflective, except for nonreflective black letters and numerals. The colors blue and orange must comply with PR Color no. 3 and no. 6, respectively, as specified in the Federal Highway Administration's *Color Tolerance Chart*.

The legend for the type of project on construction project funding signs must read as follows:

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

The legend for the types of funding on construction project funding signs must read as follows and in the following order:

STATE HIGHWAY FUNDS

The Engineer will provide the year of completion for the legend on construction project funding signs. Furnish and install a sign overlay for the year of completion within 10 working days of notification.

The size of the legend on construction project funding signs must be as described. Do not add any additional information unless authorized.

12-2.03 CONSTRUCTION

Install two Type 2 construction project funding signs at the locations designated by the Engineer before starting major work activities visible to highway users.

When authorized, remove and dispose of construction project funding signs upon completion of the project.

12-2.04 PAYMENT

Not Used

Replace 1st paragraph in section 12-3.06B(1) with:

Construction area warning and guide signs must have a black legend on a retroreflective, nonfluorescent-orange background. W10-1 and W47(CA) advance warning signs for highway-rail grade crossings must have a black legend on a retroreflective, nonfluorescent-yellow background.

Add to section 12-3.12C:

Start displaying the message on the portable changeable message sign 5 minutes before closing the lane.

Place two portable changeable message signs for each lane closures. For one-way reversing lane closures, a portable changeable message sign must be placed for each direction. The exact locations will be designated by the Engineer.

Replace section 12-3.13 with:

12-3.13 IMPACT ATTENUATOR VEHICLE

12-3.13A General

12-3.13A(1) Summary

Section 12-3.13 includes specifications for protecting traffic and workers with an impact attenuator vehicle during moving lane closures and when placing and removing components of stationary lane closures, ramp closures, shoulder closures, or a combination.

Do not use an impact attenuator vehicle to place, remove, or place and remove components of a stationary traffic control system on a 2-lane, 2-way highway where the useable shoulder width is less than 10 feet unless authorized.

Impact attenuator vehicles must comply with the following test levels under National Cooperative Highway Research Program 350:

1. Test level 3 if the preconstruction posted speed limit is 50 mph or more
2. Test levels 2 or 3 if the preconstruction posted speed limit is 45 mph or less

Comply with the attenuator manufacturer's instructions for:

1. Support truck
2. Trailer-mounted operation
3. Truck-mounted operation

Flashing arrow signs must comply with section 12-3.03. You may use a portable changeable message sign instead of a flashing arrow sign. If a portable changeable message sign is used as a flashing arrow sign, it must comply with section 6F.56 "Arrow Panels" of the *California MUTCD*.

12-3.13A(2) Definitions

impact attenuator vehicle: A support truck that is towing a deployed attenuator mounted to a trailer or a support truck with a deployed attenuator that is mounted to the support truck.

12-3.13A(3) Submittals

Upon request, submit a certificate of compliance for each attenuator used on the project.

12-3.13A(4) Quality Control and Assurance

Do not start impact attenuator vehicle activities until authorized.

Before starting impact attenuator vehicle activities, conduct a preinstallation meeting with the Engineer, subcontractors, and other parties involved with traffic control to discuss the operation of the impact attenuator vehicle during moving lane closures and when placing and removing components of stationary traffic control systems.

Schedule the location, time, and date for the preinstallation meeting with all participants. Furnish the facility for the preinstallation meeting within 5 miles of the job site or at another location if authorized.

12-3.13B Materials

Attenuators must be a brand on the Authorized Material List for highway safety features.

The combined weight of the support truck and the attenuator must be at least 19,800 pounds, except the weight of the support truck must not be less than 16,100 or greater than 26,400 pounds.

For the Trinity MPS-350 truck–mounted attenuator, the support truck must not have a fuel tank mounted underneath within 10'-6" of the rear of the support truck.

Each impact attenuator vehicle must have:

1. Legal brake lights, taillights, sidelights, and turn signals
2. Inverted "V" chevron pattern placed across the entire rear of the attenuator composed of alternating 4-inch wide nonreflective black stripes and 4-inch wide yellow retroreflective stripes sloping at 45 degrees
3. Type II flashing arrow sign
4. Flashing or rotating amber light
5. Operable 2-way communication system for maintaining contact with workers

12-3.13C Construction

Except where prohibited, use an impact attenuator vehicle:

1. To follow behind equipment and workers who are placing and removing components of a stationary lane closure, ramp closure, shoulder closure, or any combination. Operate the flashing arrow sign in the arrow or caution mode during this activity, whichever applies. Follow at a distance that prevents intrusion into the workspace from passing traffic.
2. As a shadow vehicle in a moving lane closure.

After placing components of a stationary traffic control system you may place the impact attenuator vehicle in advance of the work area or at another authorized location to protect traffic and workers.

Secure objects, including equipment, tools, and ballast on impact attenuator vehicles to prevent loosening upon impact by an errant vehicle.

Do not use a damaged attenuator in the work. Replace any attenuator damaged from an impact during work activities at your expense.

12-3.13 Payment

Not Used

Add to section 12-4.02A:

If work including installing, maintaining, and removing Type K temporary railing is to be performed within 6 feet of the adjacent traffic lane, close the adjacent traffic lane.

Except as listed above, closure of the adjacent traffic lane is not required for installing, maintaining, and removing traffic control devices.

Designated holidays are as shown in the following table:

Designated Holidays

Holiday	Date observed
New Year's Day	January 1st
Washington's Birthday	3rd Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4th
Labor Day	1st Monday in September
Veterans Day	November 11th
Thanksgiving Day	4th Thursday in November
Christmas Day	December 25th

If a designated holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday is a designated holiday. If November 11th falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday is a designated holiday.

Special days are: Martin Luther King Day, Cesar Chavez Day, Easter Sunday.

Under a 1-way reversing traffic control operation, traffic may be stopped in 1 direction for periods not to exceed 10 minutes. After each stoppage, all accumulated traffic for that direction must pass through the work zone before another stoppage is made.

The maximum length of a single stationary lane closure is 1.5 miles.

Not more than one stationary lane closures will be allowed in each direction of travel at one time. Concurrent stationary closures must be spaced no closer than 5 miles apart.

Personal vehicles of your employees must not be parked on the traveled way or shoulders, including sections closed to traffic.

If work vehicles or equipment are parked within 6 feet of a traffic lane, close the shoulder area with fluorescent orange traffic cones or portable delineators. Place the cones or delineators on a taper in advance of the parked vehicles or equipment and along the edge of the pavement at 25-foot intervals to a point not less than 25 feet past the last vehicle or piece of equipment. Use at least 9 cones or delineators for the taper. Use a W20-1, "Road Work Ahead," W21-5b, "Right/Left Shoulder Closed Ahead," or C24(CA), "Shoulder Work Ahead," sign mounted on a crashworthy, portable sign support with flags. The sign must be placed as ordered by the Engineer and at least 48 by 48 inches in size. If a cone or delineator is displaced or overturned, immediately restore the device to its original position or location.

Replace "Reserved" in section 12-4.04 with:

Lane Closure Restriction for Designated Holidays and Special Days

Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
x	**H** xx	xx	xx							
	SD xx									
x	xx	**H** xx	xx							
		SD xx								
	x	xx	**H** xx	xx						
			SD xx							
	x	xx	xx	**H** xx	xxx					
	x	xx	xx	**SD** xx	xxx					
				x	**H** xx					
				x	**SD** xx					
					x	**H** xx				
						SD xx				
						x	**H** xx	xx	xx	xx
							SD xx			

Legend:

	Refer to lane requirement charts
x	The full width of the traveled way must be open for use by traffic after noon.
xx	The full width of the traveled way must be open for use by traffic.
xxx	The full width of the traveled way must be open for use by traffic until noon.
H	Designated holiday
SD	Special day

Replace "Reserved" in section 12-4.05F with:

Chart no. 1
Conventional Highway Lane Requirements

County: Fresno	Route/Direction: 180/ Eastbound & Westbound	PM: R71.8/74.5

Closure limits: 0.6 mile west of Quality Avenue to 0.2 mile west of Smith Avenue

From hour to hour	24	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Mondays through Thursdays	R	R	R	R	R	R													R	R	R	R	R	R	
Fridays	R	R	R	R	R	R																			
Saturdays																									
Sundays																			R	R	R	R	R	R	

Legend:

R	Provide at least 1 through traffic lane, not less than 10 feet in width, for use by both directions of travel
	Work allowed within the highway where shoulder or lane closure is not required

REMARKS:
1- The full width of travel way shall be open for use by public traffic when construction operations are not actively in progress.
2- Complete intersection closures is not allowed.

Replace section 12-5 with:

12-5 TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE

12-5.01 GENERAL

Section 12-5 includes specifications for closing traffic lanes with stationary and moving lane closures on 2-lane, 2-way highways. The traffic control system for a lane closure must comply with the details shown.

Traffic control system includes signs.

12-5.02 MATERIALS

Vehicles equipped with attenuators must comply with section 12-3.13 of the special provisions.

A new attenuator that is proposed as equal to the authorized attenuators or attenuators ordered for recertification must not be used until authorized by METS.

12-5.03 CONSTRUCTION

12-5.03A General

During traffic striping and pavement marker placement using bituminous adhesive, control traffic with a stationary or a moving lane closure. During other activities, control traffic with stationary lane closures.

Whenever components of the traffic control system are displaced or cease to operate or function as specified from any cause, immediately repair the components to the original condition or replace the components and restore the components to the original location.

12-5.03B Stationary Lane Closures

For a stationary lane closure made only for the work period, remove components of the traffic control system from the traveled way and shoulder, except for portable delineators placed along open trenches or excavation adjacent to the traveled way at the end of each work period. You may store the components at selected central locations designated by the Engineer within the limits of the highway.

For multilane highway lane closures, each vehicle used to place, maintain, and remove components of a traffic control system on a multilane highway must be equipped with a Type II flashing arrow sign that must be in operation whenever the vehicle is being used for placing, maintaining, or removing the components. Vehicles equipped with a Type II flashing arrow sign not involved in placing, maintaining or removing the components if operated within a stationary-type lane closure must only display the caution display mode. The sign must be controllable by the operator of the vehicle while the vehicle is in motion. If a flashing arrow sign is required for a lane closure, the flashing arrow sign must be operational before the lane closure is in place.

During the operations of Lone Tree Canal realignment work under one way traffic and flagging must be on a continuous 24 hour basis.You may use a pilot car to control traffic. If a pilot car is used for traffic control, the cones shown along the centerline need not be placed. The pilot car must have radio contact with personnel in the work area. Operate the pilot car through the traffic control zone at a speed not greater than 25 miles per hour.

12-5.03C Moving Lane Closures

A changeable message sign used in a moving lane closure must comply with section 12-3.12 except the sign must be truck-mounted. The full operational height to the bottom of the sign may be less than 7 feet above the ground but must be as high as practicable.

A flashing arrow sign used in a moving lane closure must be truck-mounted. Operate the flashing arrow sign in the caution display mode whenever it is being used on a 2-lane, 2-way highway.

12-5.04 PAYMENT

Traffic control system for lane closure is paid for as traffic control system. Flagging costs are paid for as specified in section 12-1.03.

The requirements in section 4-1.05 for payment adjustment do not apply to traffic control system. Adjustments in compensation for traffic control system will be made for an increase or decrease in traffic control work if ordered and will be made on the basis of the cost of the necessary increased or decreased traffic control. The adjustment will be made on a force account basis for increased work and estimated on the same basis in the case of decreased work.

A traffic control system required by change order work is paid for as a part of the change order work.

Replace section 12-8 with:

12-8 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT DELINEATION

12-8.01 GENERAL

Section 12-8 includes specifications for placing, applying, maintaining, and removing temporary pavement delineation.

Painted traffic stripe used for temporary delineation must comply with section 84-3. Apply 1 or 2 coats.

Temporary signing for no–passing zones must comply with section 12-3.06.

12-8.02 MATERIALS

12-8.02A General

Not Used

12-8.02B Temporary Lane Line and Centerline Delineation

Temporary pavement markers must be the same color as the lane line or centerline markers being replaced. Temporary pavement markers must be one of the temporary pavement markers on the Authorized Material List for short-term day or night use, 14 days or less, or long-term day or night use, 180 days or less.

12-8.02C Temporary Edge Line Delineation

Temporary, removable, construction-grade striping and pavement marking tape must be one of the types on the Authorized Material List. Apply temporary, removable, construction-grade striping and pavement marking tape under the manufacturer's instructions.

12-8.03 CONSTRUCTION

12-8.03A General

Whenever work activities obliterate pavement delineation, place temporary or permanent pavement delineation before opening the traveled way to traffic. Place lane line and centerline pavement delineation for traveled ways open to traffic. On multilane roadways, freeways, and expressways, place edge line delineation for traveled ways open to traffic.

Establish the alignment for temporary pavement delineation, including required lines or markers. Surfaces to receive an application of paint or removable traffic tape must be dry and free of dirt and loose material. Do not apply temporary pavement delineation over existing pavement delineation or other temporary pavement delineation. Maintain temporary pavement delineation until it is superseded or you replace it with a new striping detail of temporary pavement delineation or permanent pavement delineation.

Place temporary pavement delineation on or adjacent to lanes open to traffic for a maximum of 14 days. Before the end of the 14 days, place the permanent pavement delineation. If the permanent pavement delineation is not placed within the 14 days, replace the temporary pavement markers with additional temporary pavement delineation equivalent to the striping detail specified for the permanent pavement delineation for the area. The Department does not pay for the additional temporary pavement delineation.

When the Engineer determines the temporary pavement delineation is no longer required for the direction of traffic, remove the markers, underlying adhesive, and removable traffic tape from the final layer of surfacing and from the existing pavement to remain in place. Remove temporary pavement delineation that conflicts with any subsequent or new traffic pattern for the area.

12-8.03B Temporary Lane Line and Centerline Delineation

Whenever lane lines or centerlines are obliterated, the minimum lane line and centerline delineation must consist of temporary pavement markers placed longitudinally at intervals not exceeding 24 feet. The temporary pavement markers must be temporary pavement markers on the Authorized Material List for short-term day or night use, 14 days or less, or long-term day or night use, 180 days or less. Place temporary pavement markers under the manufacturer's instructions. Cement the markers to the surfacing with the adhesive recommended by the manufacturer, except do not use epoxy adhesive to place pavement markers in areas where removal of the markers will be required.

For temporary lane line or centerline delineation consisting entirely of temporary pavement markers, place the markers longitudinally at intervals not exceeding 24 feet.

Where no-passing centerline pavement delineation is obliterated, install the following temporary no-passing zone signs before opening lanes to traffic. Install a W20-1, "Road Work Ahead," sign from 1,000 feet to 2,000 feet in advance of a no-passing zone. Install a R4-1, "Do Not Pass," sign at the beginning of a no-passing zone and at 2,000-foot intervals within the no-passing zone. For continuous zones longer than 2 miles, install a W7-3a or W71(CA), "Next ___ Miles," sign beneath the W20-1 sign. Install a R4-2, "Pass With Care," sign at the end of the no-passing zone. The Engineer determines the exact location of temporary no-passing zone signs. Maintain the temporary no-passing zone signs in place until you place the permanent no-passing centerline pavement delineation. Remove the temporary no-passing zone signs when the Engineer determines they are no longer required for the direction of traffic.

12-8.03C Temporary Edge Line Delineation

Whenever edge lines are obliterated on multilane roadways, freeways, and expressways, place edge line delineation for that area adjacent to lanes open to traffic consisting of (1) solid, 4-inch wide traffic stripe tape of the same color as the stripe being replaced, (2) traffic cones, (3) portable delineators or channelizers placed longitudinally at intervals not exceeding 100 feet. You may apply temporary painted traffic stripe where removal of the 4-inch wide traffic stripe will not be required.

The Engineer determines the lateral offset for traffic cones, portable delineators, and channelizers used for temporary edge line delineation. If traffic cones or portable delineators are used for temporary pavement delineation for edge lines, maintain the cones or delineators during hours of the day when the cones or delineators are being used for temporary edge line delineation.

Channelizers used for temporary edge line delineation must be an orange surface-mounted type. Cement channelizer bases to the pavement as specified in section 85 for cementing pavement markers to pavement except do not use epoxy adhesive to place channelizers on the top layer of the pavement. Channelizers must be one of the 36-inch, surface-mounted types on the Authorized Material List.

Remove the temporary edge line delineation when the Engineer determines it is no longer required for the direction of traffic.

12-8.04 PAYMENT

Not Used

^^

13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Add to section 13-3.01A:

The project is risk level 1.

^^

14 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

Replace section 14-6.02 with:

14-6.02 SPECIES PROTECTION

14-6.02A General

Section 14-6.02 includes specifications for protecting regulated species or their habitat.

This project is within or near habitat for regulated species shown in the following table:

Species Name
Raptor
Swallows

14-6.02B Material

Not Used

14-6.02C Construction

14-6.02C(1) General

Not Used

14-6.02C(2) Protective Radius

Upon discovery of a regulated species, stop construction activities within a 2,640 feet radius of the discovery. Immediately notify the Engineer. Do not resume activities until receiving notification from the Engineer.

14-6.02C(3) Protocols

Not Used

14-6.02C(4) Biological Resource Information

Not Used

14-6.02C(5) Protection Measures

Not Used

14-6.02C(6) Monitoring Schedule

Not Used

14-6.02D Payment

Not Used

Replace section 14-6.06 with:

14-6.06 SPECIES PROTECTION AREA

14-6.06A General

14-6.06A(1) Summary

Section 14-6.06 includes specifications for areas that have species protection requirements.

Species protection areas (SPAs) within the project limits are shown:

Species Protection Areas

Identification	Location
SPA 1	Entire project limits

14-6.06B Materials

Not Used

14-6.06C Construction

Not Used

14-6.06D Payment

Not Used

Replace section 14-11.09 with:

14-11.09 TREATED WOOD WASTE

14-11.09A General

14-11.09A(1) Summary

Section 14-11.09 includes specifications for handling, storing, transporting, and disposing of treated wood waste (TWW).

Wood removed from fence, metal beam guard railing and roadside sign is TWW. Manage TWW under 22 CA Code of Regs, Div. 4.5, Chp. 34.

14-11.09A(2) Submittals

For disposal of TWW, submit as an informational submittal a copy of each completed shipping record and weight receipt within 5 business days.

14-11.09B Materials

Not Used

14-11.09C Construction

14-11.09C(1) General

14-11.09C(2) Training

Provide training to personnel who handle TWW or may come in contact with TWW. Training must include:

1. All applicable requirements of 8 CA Code of Regs
2. Procedures for identifying and segregating TWW

3. Safe handling practices
4. Requirements of 22 CA Code of Regs, Div. 4.5, Chp. 34
5. Proper disposal methods

Maintain records of personnel training for 3 years.

14-11.09C(3) Storage

Store TWW before disposal using the following methods:

1. Elevate on blocks above a foreseeable run-on elevation and protect from precipitation for no more than 90 days.
2. Place on a containment surface or pad protected from run-on and precipitation for no more than 180 days.
3. Place in water-resistant containers designed for shipping or solid waste collection for no more than 1 year.
4. Place in a storage building as defined in 22 CA Code of Regs, Div. 4.5, Chp. 34, § 67386.6(a)(2)(C).

Prevent unauthorized access to TWW using a secured enclosure such as a locked chain link fenced area or a lockable shipping container located within the job site.

Resize and segregate TWW at a location where debris from the operation including sawdust and chips can be contained. Collect and manage the debris as TWW.

Provide water-resistant labels that comply with 22 CA Code of Regs, Div. 4.5, Chp. 34, §67386.5, to clearly mark and identify TWW and accumulation areas. Labels must include:

1. Caltrans, District number, Construction, Construction Contract number
2. District office address
3. Engineer's name, address, and telephone number
4. Contractor's contact name, address and telephone number
5. Date placed in storage

14-11.09C(4) Transporting and Disposal

Before transporting TWW, obtain an agreement from the receiving facility that the TWW will be accepted. Protect shipments of TWW from loss and exposure to precipitation. For projects with 10,000 pounds or more of TWW, request a US EPA Generator Identification Number from the Engineer at least 5 business days before the first shipment. Each shipment must be accompanied by a shipping record such as a bill of lading or invoice that includes:

1. Caltrans with district number
2. Construction Contract number
3. District office address
4. Engineer's name, address, and telephone number
5. Contractor's contact name and telephone number
6. Receiving facility name and address
7. Waste description: Treated Wood Waste with preservative type if known or unknown/mixture
8. Project location
9. Estimated quantity of shipment by weight or volume
10. Date of transport
11. Date of receipt by the receiving TWW facility
12. Weight of shipment as measured by the receiving TWW facility
13. For projects with 10,000 pounds or more of TWW include the USA EPA Generator Identification Number.

The shipping record must be at least a 4-part carbon or carbonless 8 1/2 by 11-inch form to allow retention of copies by the Engineer, transporter, and disposal facility.

Dispose of TWW at an approved TWW facility. A list of currently approved TWW facilities is available at:

http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/HazardousWaste/upload/lanfillapr11pdated1.pdf

Dispose of TWW within:

1. 90 days of generation if stored on blocks
2. 180 days of generation if stored on a containment surface or pad
3. 1 year of generation if stored in a water-resistant container, or within 90 days after the container is full, whichever is shorter
4. 1 year of generation if storing in a storage building as defined in 22 CA Code of Regs, Div. 4.5, Chp. 34, § 67386.6(a)(2)(C)

14-11.09D Payment

Not Used

^^

15 EXISTING FACILITIES

Replace section 15-2.02C(2) with:

15-2.02C(2) Remove Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings Containing Lead

Residue from removing traffic stripes and pavement markings contains lead from the paint or thermoplastic. The average lead concentrations are less than 1,000 mg/kg total lead and 5 mg/L soluble lead. This residue:

1. Is a nonhazardous waste
2. Does not contain heavy metals in concentrations that exceed thresholds established by the Health and Safety Code and 22 CA Code of Regs
3. Is not regulated under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), 42 USC § 6901 et seq.

Submit a lead compliance plan under section 7-1.02K(6)(j)(ii).

Payment for a lead compliance plan is not included in the payment for existing facilities work.

Payment for handling, removal, and disposal of pavement residue that is a nonhazardous waste is included in the payment for the type of removal work involved.

Replace section 15-2.03A(2)(b) with:

15-2.03A(2)(b) Department Salvage Location

A minimum of 2 business days before hauling salvaged material to the Department salvage storage location, notify:

1. Engineer
2. District Recycle coordinator at telephone number (559)488-4180

For metal beam guardrailings and crash cushions, the Department salvage storage location is:

1635 West Pine Ave, Fresno, CA 937283.

Replace section 15-2.03B with:

15-2.03B Salvage Metal Beam Guard Railing

Salvaging metal beam guard railing includes removing concrete anchors, steel foundation tubes, and terminal anchor assemblies.

REPLACE SECTION 15-2.03D WITH:

15-2.03D SALVAGE CRASH CUSHION

15-2.03D(1) GENERAL

Salvage crash cushion

15-2.03D(2) MATERIAL

Not used

15-2.03D(3) CONSTRUCTION

Remove and dispose the concrete pad under the crash cushion.

15-2.03D(4) PAYMENT

Not used

Replace section 15-2.06B with:

15-2.06B Destroy Wells

15-2.06B(1) General

15-2.06B(1)(a) Summary

Destroying wells must comply with:

1. Regulations of Fresno County
2. *Water Well Standards, Bulletin 74-81*
3. *Water Well Standards, Bulletin 74-90*
4. Water Code, §§ 13750.5–13753

Destroy wells after clearing and grubbing and before starting earthwork.

Where pumping equipment is present, remove the pump, motor, discharge piping, well cap, and appurtenances. Remove concrete at the wellhead.

15-2.06B(1)(b) Submittals

Obtain a well permit from Fresno County. Before starting the affected work, submit the permit under section 5-1.23C.

Per the instructions from the California Department of Water Resources, submit the *Well Completion Report* form. After completion of the work and before Contract acceptance, submit a copy of your well completion report under section 5-1.23C.

15-2.06B(2) Materials

Unless otherwise required by Fresno County, sealing materials must be either of the following:

1. Neat cement consisting of:
   1.1. 94 lb of cement
   1.2. Not more than 6 gal of clean water
   1.3. Up to 6 percent by weight of bentonite
   1.4. 2 percent by weight of calcium chloride
2. Bentonite clay

Do not use drilling mud.

15-2.06B(3) Construction

If the Engineer orders the removal of surface obstructions or materials that would interfere with destroying the well, this work is change order work. After completion of this work, do not allow material to enter the well that will obstruct or interfere with destroying the well.

Remove casing to 5 feet below grade.

Place sealing material such that it is placed in one continuous operation. Use methods that prevent jamming, bridging, free fall, or dilution. Do not allow separation of the aggregate and cement.

Completely fill the well with sealing material such that the sealing material spills over the casing.

At the time of placement, verify that the combined volume of sealing material is at least equal to the volume of the empty well.

Do not disturb the well for 48 hours after placing the sealing material.

Fill depressions around the well with native material and compact to finish grade. Native material must not contain organic matter.

15-2.06B(4) Payment

Not Used

Add to section 15-4.01C(1):

Remove the following bridges:

Bridge no.	Description of work
42-0068	Remove precast prestressed concrete bridge and wingwalls
42-0067	Remove composite steel girder bridge

^^

DIVISION III GRADING

16 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Replace the 4th paragraph in section 16-1.03A with:

Clear and grub vegetation only within the excavation and embankment slope lines.

^^

19 EARTHWORK

Replace the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th paragraphs of section 19-2.03B with:

Dispose of surplus material. Ensure enough material is available to complete the embankments before disposing of it.

Add to section 19-2.03G:

Roughen excavation slopes and flat surfaces to receive erosion control materials by scarifying to a depth of 4 inches.

Replace section 19-6.03B with:

19-6.03B Subsidence

You may compact the ground surface on which an embankment is to be constructed before placing embankment material.

If the compaction results in an average subsidence exceeding 0.25 foot, the Engineer measures the ground surface after compaction. Allow time for the Engineer to measure the area before placing embankment material.

A quantity of 0 cubic yards of embankment will be added to the computed imported borrow quantity for the anticipated effect of subsidence.

If you do not agree with this specified quantity, you may submit a plan for measuring subsidence. The plan must include complete details of the measuring devices and their installation.

If the your plan for measuring subsidence is authorized, install and maintain the subsidence-measuring devices.

The Engineer takes readings as needed to determine the progress of subsidence. Provide assistance as needed.

If the Engineer finds that a device has been damaged, that device will not be used for determining subsidence in the area the device represents. The subsidence for that area is considered as zero regardless of the subsidence measured at other areas.

Subsidence is considered as zero at:

1. Intersection of the side slope and end slope at structures with the ground line as established by the original cross-sections
1. Points on the cross-sections 50 feet beyond the start and end of the area with subsidence-measuring devices, unless the Engineer agrees otherwise

The additional quantity of material for embankment work due to subsidence is determined by the average-end-area method from the original measurements and the final measurements, including zero subsidence at specified areas.

After final measurements are made, remove detachable elements of the subsidence-measuring devices.

Replace "Reserved" in section 19-7.02B with:

In addition to the locations described for excavation, local borrow must be obtained from the following locations:

1. Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District, Fancher Creek Basin

Do not obtain local borrow material from other locations.

After you obtain local borrow, grade the borrow sites such that sites drain and blend in with the surrounding terrain.

Add to section 19-7.02C:

The portion of imported borrow placed within 4 feet of the finished grade must have a resistance (R-Value) of at least 40.

Obtaining imported borrow includes the following:

1. Constructing an access road as shown.
2. Clearing and grubbing the material site. Strip the site of materials that may adversely affect the specified material properties.
3. Selecting material within the source.
4. Screening and wasting approximately 30 to 60 percent of the finer material. Crush aggregate so that the imported borrow complies with the grading requirements.
5. Washing materials so that the imported borrow complies with the sand equivalent requirements.

After obtaining imported borrow, grade the borrow sites and associated haul roads such that sites drain and blend with the surrounding terrain. Remove equipment before grading.

Replace the 2nd and 3rd paragraph with:

Imported borrow is measured based on planned or authorized cross section for embankments as shown and the measured ground surface.

Quantities of roadway excavation, structure excavation, and ditch excavation used in constructing the embankment will be adjusted by multiplying by a grading factor. This grading factor is determined by the Engineer. The Department does not adjust payment if the grading factor determined by the Engineer does not equal the actual grading factor.

The quantity of imported borrow is the quantity remaining after deducting the adjusted quantities from excavations from the total embankment quantity and adding the quantity for subsidence as specified in section 19-6.03B.

^^

28 CONCRETE BASES

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 28-2.02 with:

The portland cement content of concrete base must be at least 340 lb/cu yd except, after testing samples from the proposed aggregate supply an increase in the cement content may be ordered. Compensation for an ordered increase is specified in section 28-2.04.

Add to section 28-2.02:

At your option, aggregate for concrete base must comply to either the provisions specified for LCB in section 28-2.02 or the provisions specified for concrete in section 90-1.02C and section 90-1.02C(4).

Add to section 28-2.02:

The combined aggregate grading used in concrete base must be the 1-inch maximum grading.

Add to section 28-2.03E:

Spread and shape concrete base using suitable powered finishing machines and supplement with hand work as necessary. Consolidate concrete base using high-frequency internal vibrators within 15 minutes after the base is deposited on the subgrade. Vibrate with care such that adequate consolidation occurs across the full paving width. Do not use vibrators for extensive weight shifting of the concrete base. Use methods of spreading, shaping, and compacting that produce a dense homogenous base conforming to the required cross section. Methods that result in segregation, voids, or rock pockets must be discontinued.

^^

39 HOT MIX ASPHALT

Add to section 39-1.01:

Produce and place HMA Type A under the Quality Control/Quality Assurance construction process.

Add to section 39-1.02C:

Asphalt binder used in HMA Type A must be PG 64-10.

Add to section 39-1.02E:

Aggregate used in HMA Type A must comply with the 3/4-inch HMA Types A and B gradation.

Treat aggregate with lime slurry or with dry lime. Use Lab Procedure LP-7 to treat aggregate with lime slurry for the mix design. Use Lab Procedure LP-6 to treat aggregate with dry lime must use for the mix design.

Add to the table in the 5th paragraph of section 39-1.02E:

Coarse durability index (D_c) (min)	California Test 229	65	65	65	65
Fine durability index (D_f) (min)	California Test 229	50	50	50	50

Add to section 39-1.03B:

For the mix design of HMA Type A produced under the QC/QA construction process, determine the plasticity index of the aggregate blend under California Test 204. Choose an antistrip treatment and use the corresponding laboratory procedure for the mix design based on the antistrip treatments shown in the following table:

Antistrip Treatment Laboratory Procedures for Mix Design

Antistrip treatment	Laboratory procedure
Plasticity index from 4 to 10 [a]	
Dry hydrated lime with marination	LP-6
Lime slurry with marination	LP-7
Plasticity index less than 4	
Liquid	LP-5
Dry hydrated lime without marination	LP-6
Dry hydrated lime with marination	LP-6
Lime slurry with marination	LP-7

[a] If the plasticity index is greater than 10, do not use that aggregate blend.

For the mix design of HMA Type A produced under the QC/QA construction process, determine the tensile strength ratio under California Test 371 on untreated HMA. If the tensile strength ratio is less than 70:

1. Choose from the antistrip treatments specified based on the plasticity index
2. Test treated HMA under California Test 371
3. Treat to a minimum tensile strength ratio of 70

Add to section 39-1.11:

Before opening a lane to traffic, pave shoulders and median borders adjacent to the lane.

Place HMA on adjacent traveled way lanes so that at the end of each work shift the distance between the ends of HMA layers on adjacent lanes is from 5 to 10 feet. Place additional HMA along the transverse edge at each lane's end and along the exposed longitudinal edges between adjacent lanes. Hand rake and compact the additional HMA to form temporary conforms. You may place Kraft paper or another authorized bond breaker under the conform tapers to facilitate the taper removal when paving operations resume.

Place additional HMA along the pavement's edge to conform to road connections and driveways. Hand rake, if necessary, and compact the additional HMA to form a smooth conform taper.

Replace section 39-1.18 with:

39-1.18 HOT MIX ASPHALT AGGREGATE LIME TREATMENT—DRY LIME METHOD

39-1.18A General

39-1.18A(1) Summary

Treat HMA aggregate with lime using the dry lime method either with marination or without.

Treat aggregate for HMA (Type A) with dry lime.

39-1.18A(2) Submittals

Determine the exact lime proportions for fine and coarse virgin aggregate and submit them as part of the proposed JMF.

If marination is required, submit the averaged aggregate quality test results within 24 hours of sampling.

Submit a treatment data log from the dry lime and aggregate proportioning device in the following order:

1. Treatment date
2. Time of day the data is captured
3. Aggregate size being treated
4. HMA type and mix aggregate size
5. Wet aggregate flow rate collected directly from the aggregate weigh belt
6. Aggregate moisture content, expressed as a percent of the dry aggregate weight
7. Flow rate of dry aggregate calculated from the flow rate of wet aggregate
8. Dry lime flow rate
9. Lime ratio from the accepted JMF for each aggregate size being treated
10. Lime ratio from the accepted JMF for the combined aggregate
11. Actual lime ratio calculated from the aggregate weigh belt output, the aggregate moisture input, and the dry lime meter output, expressed as a percent of the dry aggregate weight
12. Calculated difference between the authorized lime ratio and the actual lime ratio

Each day during lime treatment, submit the treatment data log on electronic media in tab delimited format on a removable CD-ROM storage disk. Each continuous treatment data set must be a separate record using a line feed carriage return to present the specified data on 1 line. The reported data must include data titles at least once per report.

39-1.18A(3) Quality Control and Assurance

If marination is required, the QC plan must include aggregate quality control sampling and testing during lime treatment. Sample and test in compliance with minimum frequencies shown in the following table:

Aggregate Quality Control During Lime Treatment

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum sampling and testing frequency
Sand equivalent	California Test 217	Once per 1,000 tons of aggregate treated with lime
Percent of crushed particles	California Test 205	As necessary and as designated in the QC plan
Los Angeles Rattler	California Test 211	
Fine aggregate angularity	California Test 234	
Flat and elongated particles	California Test 235	
Coarse Durability Index	California Test 229	
Fine Durability Index	California Test 229	

Note: During lime treatment, sample coarse and fine aggregate from individual stockpiles. Combine aggregate in the JMF proportions. Run tests for aggregate quality in triplicate and report test results as the average of 3 tests.

For any of the following, the Engineer orders proportioning operations stopped if you:

1. Do not submit the treatment data log
2. Do not submit the aggregate quality control data for marinated aggregate
3. Submit incomplete, untimely, or incorrectly formatted data
4. Do not take corrective actions
5. Take late or unsuccessful corrective actions
6. Do not stop treatment when proportioning tolerances are exceeded
7. Use malfunctioning or failed proportioning devices

If you stop treatment, notify the Engineer of any corrective actions taken and conduct a successful 20-minute test run before resuming treatment.

39-1.18B Materials

High-calcium hydrated lime and water must comply with section 24-2.02.

Before virgin aggregate is treated, it must comply with the aggregate quality specifications. Do not test treated aggregate for quality control except for gradation. The Department does not test treated aggregate for acceptance except for gradation.

The Engineer determines the combined aggregate gradation during HMA production after you have treated the aggregate.

Treated aggregate must not have lime balls or clods.

39-1.18C Construction

39-1.18C(1) General

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours before the start of aggregate treatment.

Do not treat RAP.

Marinate aggregate if the plasticity index determined under California Test 204 is from 4 to 10.

If marination is required:

1. Treat and marinate coarse and fine aggregates separately.
2. Treat the aggregate and stockpile for marination only once.
3. Treat the aggregate separate from HMA production.

The lime ratio is the pounds of dry hydrated lime per 100 lb of dry virgin aggregate expressed as a percentage. Water content of slurry or untreated aggregate must not affect the lime ratio.

Aggregate gradations must have the lime ratio ranges shown in the following table:

Aggregate gradation	Lime ratio percent
Coarse	0.4–1.0
Fine	1.5–2.0
Combined	0.8–1.5

The lime ratio for fine and coarse aggregate must be within ±0.2 percent of the lime ratio in the accepted JMF. The lime ratio must be within ±0.2 percent of the authorized lime ratio when you combine the individual aggregate sizes in the JMF proportions.

Proportion dry lime by weight with a continuous operation.

The device controlling dry lime and aggregate proportioning must produce a treatment data log. The log consists of a series of data sets captured at 10-minute intervals throughout daily treatment. The data must be a treatment activity register and not a summation. The material represented by a data set is the quantity produced 5 minutes before and 5 minutes after the capture time. For the duration of the Contract, collected data must be stored by the controller.

If 3 consecutive sets of recorded treatment data indicate deviation more than 0.2 percent above or below the lime ratio in the accepted JMF, stop treatment.

If a set of recorded treatment data indicates a deviation of more than 0.4 percent above or below the lime ratio in the accepted JMF, stop treatment and do not use the material represented by that set of data in HMA.

If 20 percent or more of the total daily treatment indicates deviation of more than 0.2 percent above or below the lime ratio in the accepted JMF, stop treatment and do not use the day's treated aggregate in HMA.

If you stop treatment for noncompliance, you must implement corrective action and successfully treat aggregate for a 20-minute period. Notify the Engineer before beginning the 20-minute treatment period.

If you use a batch-type proportioning operation for HMA production, control proportioning in compliance with the specifications for continuous mixing plants. Use a separate dry lime aggregate treatment operation from HMA batching operations including:

1. Pugmill mixer
2. Controller
3. Weigh belt for the lime
4. Weigh belt for the aggregate

If using a continuous mixing operation for HMA without lime marinated aggregates, use a controller that measures the blended aggregate weight after any additional water is added to the mixture. The controller must determine the quantity of lime added to the aggregate from the aggregate weigh belt input in connection with the manually input total aggregate moisture, the manually input target lime content, and the lime proportioning system output. Use a continuous aggregate weigh belt and pugmill mixer for the lime treatment operation in addition to the weigh belt for the aggregate proportioning to asphalt binder in the HMA plant. If you use a water meter for moisture control for lime treatment, the meter must comply with California Test 109.

At the time of mixing dry lime with aggregate, the aggregate moisture content must ensure complete lime coating. The aggregate moisture content must not cause aggregate to be lost between the point of weighing the combined aggregate continuous stream and the dryer. Add water for mixing and coating aggregate to the aggregate before dry lime addition. Immediately before mixing lime with aggregate, water must not visibly separate from aggregate.

The HMA plant must be equipped with a bag-house dust system. Material collected in the dust system must be returned to the mix.

39-1.18C(2) Mixing Dry Lime and Aggregate

Mix aggregate, water, and dry lime with a continuous pugmill mixer with twin shafts. Immediately before mixing lime with aggregate, water must not visibly separate from the aggregate. Store dry lime in a uniform and free-flowing condition. Introduce dry lime to the pugmill in a continuous operation. The introduction must occur after the aggregate cold feed and before the point of proportioning across a weigh belt and the aggregate dryer. Prevent loss of dry lime.

If marination is required, marinate treated aggregate in stockpiles from 24 hours to 60 days before using in HMA. Do not use aggregate marinated more than 60 days.

The pugmill must be equipped with paddles arranged to provide sufficient mixing action and mixture movement. The pugmill must produce a homogeneous mixture of uniformly coated aggregates at mixer discharge.

If the aggregate treatment operation is stopped longer than 1 hour, clean the equipment of partially treated aggregate and lime.

Aggregate must be completely treated before introduction into the mixing drum.

39-1.18D Payment

Payment for dry lime treating the aggregate, including marination, is included in payment for the HMA involved.

Replace section 39-1.19 with:

39-1.19 HOT MIX ASPHALT AGGREGATE LIME TREATMENT—SLURRY METHOD

39-1.19A General

39-1.19A(1) Summary

Treat HMA aggregate with lime using the slurry method and place it in stockpiles to marinate.

Treat aggregate for HMA (Type A) with lime slurry.

39-1.19A(2) Submittals

Determine the exact lime proportions for fine and coarse virgin aggregate and submit them as part of the proposed JMF.

Submit the averaged aggregate quality test results to the Engineer within 24 hours of sampling.

Submit a treatment data log from the slurry proportioning device in the following order:

1. Treatment date
2. Time of day the data is captured
3. Aggregate size being treated
4. Wet aggregate flow rate collected directly from the aggregate weigh belt
5. Moisture content of the aggregate just before treatment, expressed as a percent of the dry aggregate weight
6. Dry aggregate flow rate calculated from the wet aggregate flow rate
7. Lime slurry flow rate measured by the slurry meter
8. Dry lime flow rate calculated from the slurry meter output
9. Authorized lime ratio for each aggregate size being treated

10. Actual lime ratio calculated from the aggregate weigh belt and the slurry meter output, expressed as a percent of the dry aggregate weight
11. Calculated difference between the authorized lime ratio and the actual lime ratio
12. Dry lime and water proportions at the slurry treatment time

Every day during lime treatment, submit the treatment data log on electronic media in tab delimited format on a removable CD-ROM storage disk. Each continuous treatment data set must be a separate record using a line feed carriage return to present the specified data on 1 line. The reported data must include data titles at least once per report.

39-1.19A(3) Quality Control and Assurance

The QC plan must include aggregate quality control sampling and testing during aggregate lime treatment. Sample and test in compliance with frequencies in the following table:

Aggregate Quality Control During Lime Treatment

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum sampling and testing frequency
Sand equivalent	California Test 217	Once per 1,000 tons of aggregate treated with lime
Percent of crushed particles	California Test 205	As necessary and as designated in the QC plan
Los Angeles Rattler	California Test 211	
Fine aggregate angularity	California Test 234	
Flat and elongated particles	California Test 235	
Coarse Durability	California Test 229	
Fine Durability	California Test 229	

Note: During lime treatment, sample coarse and fine aggregate from individual stockpiles. Combine aggregate in the JMF proportions. Run tests for aggregate quality in triplicate and report test results as the average of 3 tests.

For any of the following, the Engineer orders proportioning operations stopped if you:

1. Do not submit the treatment data log
2. Do not submit the aggregate quality control data
3. Submit incomplete, untimely, or incorrectly formatted data
4. Do not take corrective actions
5. Take late or unsuccessful corrective actions
6. Do not stop treatment when proportioning tolerances are exceeded
7. Use malfunctioning or failed proportioning devices

If you stop treatment, notify the Engineer of any corrective actions taken and conduct a successful 20-minute test run before resuming treatment.

For the aggregate to be treated, determine the moisture content at least once during each 2 hours of treatment. Calculate moisture content under California Test 226 or 370 and report it as a percent of dry aggregate weight. Use the moisture content calculations as a set point for the proportioning process controller.

39-1.19B Materials

High-calcium hydrated lime and water must comply with section 24-2.02.

Before virgin aggregate is treated, it must comply with the aggregate quality specifications. Do not test treated aggregate for quality control except for gradation. The Engineer does not test treated aggregate for acceptance except for gradation.

The Engineer determines the combined aggregate gradation during HMA production after you have treated the aggregate. If RAP is used, the Engineer determines combined aggregate gradations containing RAP under Laboratory Procedure LP-9.

Treated aggregate must not have lime balls or clods.

39-1.19C Construction

39-1.19C(1) General

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours before the start of aggregate treatment.

Treat aggregate separate from HMA production.

Do not treat RAP.

Add lime to the aggregate as slurry consisting of mixed dry lime and water at a ratio of 1 part lime to from 2 to 3 parts water by weight. The slurry must completely coat the aggregate.

Lime treat and marinate coarse and fine aggregates separately.

Immediately before mixing lime slurry with the aggregate, water must not visibly separate from the aggregate.

Treat the aggregate and stockpile for marination only once.

The lime ratio is the pounds of dry hydrated lime per 100 lb of dry virgin aggregate expressed as a percentage. Water content of slurry or untreated aggregate must not affect the lime ratio.

The following aggregate gradations must have the lime ratio ranges shown in the following table:

Aggregate gradation	Lime ratio percent
Coarse	0.4–1.0
Fine	1.5–2.0
Combined virgin aggregate	0.8–1.5

The lime ratio for fine and coarse aggregate must be within ±0.2 percent of the lime ratio in the accepted JMF. The lime ratio must be within ±0.2 percent of the authorized lime ratio when you combine the individual aggregate sizes in the JMF proportions. The lime ratio must be determined before the addition of RAP.

If 3 consecutive sets of recorded treatment data indicate deviation more than 0.2 percent above or below the lime ratio in the accepted JMF, stop treatment.

If a set of recorded treatment data indicates a deviation of more than 0.4 percent above or below the lime ratio in the accepted JMF, stop treatment and do not use the material represented by that set of data in HMA.

If 20 percent or more of the total daily treatment indicates deviation of more than 0.2 percent above or below the lime ratio in the accepted JMF, stop treatment and do not use the day's total treatment in HMA.

If you stop treatment for noncompliance, you must implement corrective action and successfully treat aggregate for a 20-minute period. Notify the Engineer before beginning the 20-minute treatment period.

39-1.19C(2) Lime Slurry Proportioning

Proportion lime and water with a continuous or batch operation.

The device controlling slurry proportioning must produce a treatment data log. The log consists of a series of data sets captured at 10-minute intervals throughout daily treatment. The data must be a treatment activity register and not a summation. The material represented by the data set is the quantity produced 5 minutes before and 5 minutes after the capture time. For the Contract's duration, collected data must be stored by the controller.

39-1.19C(3) Proportioning and Mixing Lime Slurry Treated Aggregate

Treat HMA aggregate by proportioning lime slurry and aggregate by weight in a continuous operation.

Marinate treated aggregate in stockpiles from 24 hours to 60 days before using in HMA. Do not use aggregate marinated longer than 60 days.

39-1.19D Payment

Payment for treating aggregates with lime slurry is included in payment for the HMA involved.

Replace section 39-1.20 with:

39-1.20 LIQUID ANTISTRIP TREATMENT

39-1.20A General

39-1.20A(1) Summary

Treat asphalt binder with liquid antistrip (LAS) treatment to bond the asphalt binder to aggregate in HMA.

39-1.20A(2) Submittals

For LAS, submit with the proposed JMF submittal:

1. MSDS
2. One 1-pint sample
3. Infrared analysis including copy of absorption spectra

Submit a certified copy of test results and an MSDS for each LAS lot.

Submit a certificate of compliance for each LAS shipment. With each certificate of compliance, submit:

1. Your signature and printed name
2. Shipment number
3. Material type
4. Material specific gravity
5. Refinery
6. Consignee
7. Destination
8. Quantity
9. Contact or purchase order number
10. Shipment date

Submit proportions for LAS as part of the JMF submittal. If you change the brand or type of LAS, submit a new JMF.

For each job site delivery of LAS, submit one 1/2-pint sample to METS. Submit shipping documents to the Engineer. Label each LAS sampling container with:

1. LAS type
2. Application rate
3. Sample date
4. Contract number

At the end of each day's production shift, submit production data in electronic and printed media. Present data on electronic media in tab delimited format. Use line feed carriage return with 1 separate record per line for each production data set. Allow sufficient fields for the specified data. Include data titles at least once per report. For each mixing operation type, submit in order:

1. Batch mixing:
    1.1. Production date
    1.2. Time of batch completion
    1.3. Mix size and type
    1.4. Each ingredient's weight
    1.5. Asphalt binder content as a percentage of the dry aggregate weight
    1.6. LAS content as a percentage of the asphalt binder weight

2. Continuous mixing:
    2.1. Production date
    2.2. Data capture time
    2.3. Mix size and type
    2.4. Flow rate of wet aggregate collected directly from the aggregate weigh belt
    2.5. Aggregate moisture content as percentage of the dry aggregate weight
    2.6. Flow rate of asphalt binder collected from the asphalt binder meter
    2.7. Flow rate of LAS collected from the LAS meter
    2.8. Asphalt binder content as percentage of total weight of mix calculated from:

        2.8.1. Aggregate weigh belt output
        2.8.2. Aggregate moisture input
        2.8.3. Asphalt binder meter output

    2.9. LAS content as percentage of the asphalt binder weight calculated from:
        2.9.1. Asphalt binder meter output
        2.9.2. LAS meter output

39-1.20A(3) Quality Control and Assurance

For continuous mixing and batch mixing operations, sample asphalt binder before adding LAS. For continuous mixing operations, sample combined asphalt binder and LAS after the static mixer.

The Engineer orders proportioning operations stopped for any of the following if you:

1. Do not submit data
2. Submit incomplete, untimely, or incorrectly formatted data
3. Do not take corrective actions
4. Take late or unsuccessful corrective actions
5. Do not stop production when proportioning tolerances are exceeded
6. Use malfunctioning or failed proportioning devices

If you stop production, notify the Engineer of any corrective actions taken before resuming.

39-1.20B Materials

LAS-treated asphalt binder must comply with the specifications for asphalt binder in section 39-1.02C. Do not use LAS as a substitute for asphalt binder.

LAS total amine value must be 325 minimum when tested under ASTM D 2074.

Use only 1 LAS type or brand at a time. Do not mix LAS types or brands.

Store and mix LAS under the manufacturer's instruction.

39-1.20C Construction

LAS must be from 0.5 to 1.0 percent by weight of asphalt binder.

If 3 consecutive sets of recorded production data show actual delivered LAS weight is more than ±1 percent of the authorized mix design LAS weight, stop production and take corrective action.

If a set of recorded production data shows actual delivered LAS weight is more than ±2 percent of the authorized mix design LAS weight, stop production. If the LAS weight exceeds 1.2 percent of the asphalt binder weight, do not use the HMA represented by that data.

The continuous mixing plant controller proportioning the HMA must produce a production data log. The log consists of a series of data sets captured at 10-minute intervals throughout daily production. The data must be a production activity register and not a summation. The material represented by the data is the quantity produced 5 minutes before and 5 minutes after the capture time. For the duration of the Contract, collected data must be stored by the plant controller or a computer's memory at the plant.

39-1.20D Payment

Payment for treating asphalt binder with LAS is included in payment for the HMA involved.

Replace section 39-1.22 with:

39-1.22 LIQUID ASPHALT PRIME COAT

39-1.22A General

The Engineer designates areas receiving liquid asphalt prime coat.

Prime coat must comply with the specifications for liquid asphalt.

39-1.22B Materials

Liquid asphalt for prime coat must be Grade SC-70.

39-1.22C Construction

Apply at least 0.20 gal of prime coat per square yard of designated area. Do not apply more prime coat than can be absorbed completely by the aggregate base in 24 hours.

If you request and if authorized, you may modify prime coat application rates.

Before paving, prime coat must cure for 48 hours.

Close traffic to areas receiving prime coat. Do not track prime coat onto pavement surfaces beyond the job site.

39-1.22D Payment

The Engineer determines prime coat quantities under the specifications for liquid asphalt.

If there is no bid item for liquid asphalt (prime coat), payment is included in the payment for the HMA involved.

Add to section 39-6.01:

The bid item for place hot mix asphalt (miscellaneous area) is limited to the areas shown and is in addition to the bid items for the materials involved.

^^

40 CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Replace section 40-1.01C(14) with:

40-1.01C(14) Coefficient of Thermal Expansion

Fabricate test specimens from a single sample of concrete for coefficient of thermal expansion testing under AASHTO T 336. Submit 4 test specimens for assurance testing.

For all coefficient of thermal expansion testing, submit your test data at the Web site:

http://169.237.179.13/cte/

Replace section 40-1.01D(1) with:

40-1.01D(1) General

Provide a QC manager under section 11.

Replace section 40-1.01D(2) with:

40-1.01D(2) Just-In-Time Training

Your personnel required to attend the prepaving conference must also complete Just-In-Time-Training (JITT) for Joint Plain Concrete Pavement (JPCP).

At least 7 business days before JITT, submit:

1. Instructor's name and listed experience
2. JITT facility's location
3. One copy each of the following:
   3.1. Course syllabus
   3.2. Handouts
   3.3. Presentation materials

The Engineer provides training evaluation forms, and each attendee must complete them 5 business days after JITT, submit completed training evaluation forms to the Engineer and to:

Construction_Engineering_HQ@dot.ca.gov

JITT must be:

1. At least 4 hours long
2. At your option, an extension of the prepaving conference
3. Conducted at a mutually agreed place
4. Completed at least 20 days before you start paving activities
5. Conducted during normal working hours

Provide a JITT instructor who is experienced with the specified pavement construction methods, materials, and tests. The instructor must be neither your employee nor a Department field staff member. Upon JITT completion, the instructor must issue a certificate of completion to each participant.

The Engineer may waive training for personnel who have completed equivalent training within the 12 months preceding JITT. Submit certificates of completion for the equivalent training.

The Engineer determines the costs for providing JITT under section 9-1.04 except no markups are added and you are paid for 1/2 of the JITT cost. Costs for providing JITT include training materials, class site, and the JITT instructor, including the JITT instructor's travel, lodging, meals and presentation materials. The Department does not pay your costs for attending JITT.

Replace section 40-1.01D(7)a with:

40-1.01D(7)a Testing for Coefficient of Thermal Expansion

Perform coefficient of thermal expansion testing under AASHTO T 336 at a frequency of 1 test for each 5,000 cubic yards of paving but not less than 1 test for projects with less than 5,000 cubic yards of concrete. This test is not used for acceptance.

For field qualification, perform coefficient of thermal expansion testing under AASHTO T 336.

Replace "Reserved" in section 40-1.02I(1) with:

Liquid joint sealant for isolation joint must be silicone.

Longitudinal contraction joint must be Type B. Transverse contraction joint must be Type B.

Add to section 40-1.02I(4):

Use preformed compression seal for longitudinal and transverse joints.

Add to section 40-1.03D(1):

The noise level created by the combined grinding activities must not exceed 86 dBA when measured at a distance of 50 feet at right angles to the direction of travel.

Replace "Reserved" in section 40-1.03L(1):

Construct edge treatments as shown. This work includes grading when required for the preparation of safety edge areas.

Sections 40-1.03L(2) and 40-1.03L(3) do not apply to safety edges.

For safety edges placed after the concrete pavement is complete, concrete may comply with the requirements for minor concrete.

For safety edges placed after the concrete pavement is complete, install connecting bar reinforcement under section 52.

Saw cutting or grinding may be used to construct safety edges.

For safety edges, the angle of the slope must not deviate by more than ± 5 degrees from the angle shown. Measure the angle from the plane of the adjacent finished pavement surface.

Replace section 40-2 with:

40-2 JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT

40-2.01 GENERAL

40-2.01A Summary

Section 40-2 includes specifications for constructing JPCP.

40-2.01B Submittals

40-2.01B(1) General

Not Used

40-2.01B(2) Early Age Crack Mitigation System

At least 24 hours before each paving shift, submit the following information as an informational submittal:

1. Early age stress and strength predictions
2. Scheduled sawing and curing activities
3. Contingency plan if cracking occurs

40-2.01C Quality Control and Assurance

40-2.01C(1) General

Not Used

40-2.01C(2) Quality Control Plan

The QC plan must include a procedure for identifying transverse contraction joint locations relative to the dowel bars longitudinal center and a procedure for consolidating concrete around the dowel bars.

40-2.01C(3) Early Age Crack Mitigation System

For PCC concrete pavement, develop and implement a system for predicting stresses and strength during the initial 72 hours after paving. The system must include:

1. Subscription to a weather service to obtain forecasts for wind speed, ambient temperatures, humidity, and cloud cover

2. Portable weather station with an anemometer, temperature and humidity sensors, located at the paving site
3. Early age concrete pavement stress and strength prediction computer program
4. Analyzing, monitoring, updating, and reporting the system's predictions

40-2.02 MATERIALS

Not Used

40-2.03 CONSTRUCTION

40-2.03A General

Transverse contraction joints on a curve must be on a single straight line through the curve's radius point.

40-2.03B Tie Bar Placement

If the curvature of a concrete pavement slab prevents equal spacing of tie bars to maintain the minimum clearance from transverse joints, space them from 15 to 18 inches.

40-2.03C Ramp Termini

For ramp termini, use heavy brooming normal to the ramp centerline to produce a coefficient of friction of at least 0.35 determined on the hardened surface under California Test 342.

40-2.03D Removal and Replacement

When replacing concrete, saw cut and remove to full depth and width.

Saw cut full slabs at the longitudinal and transverse joints. Saw cut partial slabs at joints and where the Engineer orders. You may make additional saw cuts within the removal area to facilitate slab removal or to prevent binding of the saw cut at the removal area's edge. Saw cut perpendicular to the slab surface.

Use slab lifting equipment with lifting devices that attach to the slab. After lifting the slab, paint the cut ends of dowels and tie bars.

Construct transverse and longitudinal construction joints between the new slab and existing concrete using dowel bars. For longitudinal joints, offset dowel bar holes from original tie bars by 3 inches. For transverse joints, offset dowel bar holes from the original dowel bar by 3 inches.

Drill holes and use chemical adhesive to bond the dowel bars to the existing concrete. Use an automated dowel bar drilling machine. Holes must be at least 1/8-inch greater than the dowel bar diameter. Clean the holes in compliance with the chemical adhesive manufacturer's instructions. Holes must be dry when you place chemical adhesive.

Immediately after inserting dowel bars into the chemical adhesive-filled holes, support the dowel bars and leave them undisturbed for the minimum cure time recommended by the chemical adhesive manufacturer.

Clean the faces of joints and underlying base from loose material and contaminants. Coat the faces with a double application of pigmented curing compound under section 28-2.03F. For partial slab replacements, place preformed sponge rubber expansion joint filler at new transverse joints under ASTM D 1752.

40-2.04 PAYMENT

Not Used

^^

49 PILING

Add to section 49-1.03:

Expect difficult pile installation due to the conditions shown in the following table:

Pile location		Conditions
Bridge no.	Support location	
42-0439	Abut 1 and 2	Cobbles,Over-Sized Predrilling, Center Relief Drilling
42C-0660	Abut 1 and 2	Cobbles,Over-Sized Predrilling, Center Relief Drilling

Replace section 49-2.01C(3) with:

49-2.01C(3) Drilling

Do not use drilling to attain the specified tip elevation shown for driven piles.

Center relief drilling is allowed down to 15 feet above specified tip elevation.

49-2.01C(3) Drilling

Add to section 49-2.01C(4):

Drive piles in predrilled holes (pile diameter plus 6 inches) at the locations elevations shown in the following table:

Bridge name or number	Abutment no.	Bent no	Bottom of predrilled hole elevation
42-0439	1 and 2		Bottom of canal invert
42C-0660	1 and 2		Bottom of canal invert

Replace"Reserved" in section 49-3.02A(4)(b) with:

Schedule and hold a preconstruction meeting for CIDH concrete pile construction (1) at least 5 business days after submitting the pile installation plan and (2) at least 10 days before the start of CIDH concrete pile construction. You must provide a facility for the meeting.

The meeting must include the Engineer, your representatives, and any subcontractors involved in CIDH concrete pile construction.

The purpose of this meeting is to:

1. Establish contacts and communication protocol between you and your representatives, any subcontractors, and the Engineer
2. Review the construction process, acceptance testing, and anomaly mitigation of CIDH concrete piles

The Engineer will conduct the meeting. Be prepared to discuss the following:

1. Pile placement plan, dry and wet
2. Acceptance testing, including gamma-gamma logging, cross-hole sonic logging, and coring
3. *Pile Design Data Form*
4. Mitigation process
5. Timeline and critical path activities
6. Structural, geotechnical, and corrosion design requirements
7. Future meetings, if necessary, for pile mitigation and pile mitigation plan review
8. Safety requirements, including Cal/OSHA and Tunnel Safety Orders

Add to section 49-3.02B(6)(c):

The synthetic slurry must be one of the materials shown in the following table:

Material	Manufacturer
SlurryPro CDP	KB INTERNATIONAL LLC 735 BOARD ST STE 209 CHATTANOOGA TN 37402 (423) 266-6964
Super Mud	PDS CO INC 105 W SHARP ST EL DORADO AR 71731 (870) 863-5707
Shore Pac GCV	CETCO CONSTRUCTION DRILLING PRODUCTS 2870 FORBS AVE HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192 (800) 527-9948
Terragel or Novagel Polymer	GEO-TECH SERVICES LLC 220 N. ZAPATA HWY STE 11A-449A LAREDO TX 78043 (210) 259-6386

Use synthetic slurries in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions. Synthetic slurries shown in the above table may not be appropriate for a given job site.

Synthetic slurries must comply with the Department's requirements for synthetic slurries to be included in the above table. The requirements are available from the Offices of Structure Design, P.O. Box 168041, MS# 9-4/11G, Sacramento, CA 95816-8041.

SlurryPro CDP synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

SLURRYPRO CDP

Property	Test	Value
Density During drilling Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Mud Weight (density), API 13B-1, section 1	 ≤ 67.0 pcf[a] ≤ 64.0 pcf[a]
Viscosity During drilling Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Marsh Funnel and Cup. API 13B-1, section 2.2	 50–120 sec/qt ≤ 70 sec/qt
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	6.0–11.5
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Sand, API 13B-1, section 5	 ≤ 0.5 percent

[a]If authorized, you may use slurry in salt water. The allowable density of slurry in salt water may be increased by 2 pcf.

Slurry temperature must be at least 40 degrees F when tested.

Super Mud synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

SUPER MUD

Property	Test	Value
Density During drilling Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Mud Weight (Density), API 13B-1, section 1	 ≤ 64.0 pcf[a] ≤ 64.0 pcf[a]
Viscosity During drilling Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Marsh Funnel and Cup. API 13B-1, section 2.2	 32–60 sec/qt ≤ 60 sec/qt
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	8.0–10.0
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Sand, API 13B-1, section 5	 ≤ 0.5 percent

[a]If authorized, you may use slurry in salt water. The allowable density of slurry in salt water may be increased by 2 pcf.
Slurry temperature must be at least 40 degrees F when tested.

Shore Pac GCV synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

SHORE PAC GCV

Property	Test	Value
Density During drilling Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Mud Weight (Density), API 13B-1, section 1	 ≤ 64.0 pcf[a] ≤ 64.0 pcf[a]
Viscosity During drilling Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Marsh Funnel and Cup. API 13B-1, section 2.2	 33–74 sec/qt ≤ 57 sec/qt
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	8.0–11.0
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Sand, API 13B-1, section 5	 ≤ 0.5 percent

[a]If authorized, you may use slurry in salt water. The allowable density of slurry in salt water may be increased by 2 pcf.
Slurry temperature must be at least 40 degrees F when tested.

Terragel or Novagel Polymer synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

TERRAGEL OR NOVAGEL POLYMER

Property	Test	Value
Density During drilling Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Mud Weight (Density), API 13B-1, section 1	 ≤ 67.0 pcf[a] ≤ 64.0 pcf[a]
Viscosity During drilling Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Marsh Funnel and Cup. API 13B-1, section 2.2	 45–104 sec/qt ≤ 104 sec/qt
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	6.0–11.5
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete	Sand, API 13B-1, section 5	 ≤ 0.5 percent

[a]If authorized, you may use slurry in salt water. The allowable density of slurry in salt water may be increased by 2 pcf.
Slurry temperature must be at least 40 degrees F when tested.

Replace section 49-3.02B(7) with:

49-3.02B(7) Slurry Cement Backfill

Slurry cement backfill, if used under abutment footings, must comply with section 19-3.02D.

^^

51 CONCRETE STRUCTURES

Replace "Reserved" in section 51-1.03F(5)(b) with:

51-1.03F(5)(b)(i) General

Texture the bridge deck surfaces longitudinally by grinding and grooving or by longitudinal tining.

51-1.03F(5)(b)(ii) Grinding and Grooving

When texturing the deck surface by grinding and grooving, place a 1/4 inch of sacrificial concrete cover on the bridge deck above the finished grade shown. Place items to be embedded in the concrete based on the final profile grade elevations shown. Construct joint seals after completing the grinding and grooving.

Before grinding and grooving, deck surfaces must comply with the smoothness and deck crack treatment requirements.

Grind and groove the deck surface as follows:

1. Grind the surface to within 18 inches of the toe of the barrier under section 42-3. Grinding must not reduce the concrete cover on reinforcing steel to less than 1-3/4 inches.
2. Groove the ground surfaces longitudinally under section 42-2. The grooves must be parallel to the centerline.

51-1.03F(5)(b)(iii) Longitudinal Tining

When texturing the deck surface by longitudinal tining, perform initial texturing with a burlap drag or broom device that produces striations parallel to the centerline. Perform final texturing with spring steel tines that produce grooves parallel with the centerline.

The tines must:

1. Be rectangular in cross section
2. Be from 3/32 to 1/8 inch wide on 3/4-inch centers
3. Have enough length, thickness, and resilience to form grooves approximately 3/16 inch deep

Construct grooves to within 6 inches of the layout line of the concrete barrier toe. Grooves must be from 1/8 to 3/16 inch deep and 3/16 inch wide after concrete has hardened.

For irregular areas and areas inaccessible to the grooving machine, you may hand construct grooves. Hand-constructed grooves must comply with the specifications for machine-constructed grooves.

Tining must not cause tearing of the deck surface or visible separation of coarse aggregate at the surface.

^^

55 STEEL STRUCTURES

Add to section 55-1.02B(6)(a):

Zinc coat HS fastener assemblies and other fasteners attached to structural steel. If direct tension indicators are used, all components of these fastener assemblies must be zinc coated by mechanical deposition.

^^

83 RAILINGS AND BARRIERS

Replace item 1 in the 7th paragraph of section 83-1.02B with:

1. Steel posts

Replace item 2 in the 7th paragraph of section 83-1.02B with:

2. Wood or plastic blocks for line posts

Replace section 83-1.02C(3) with:

83-1.02C(3) Alternative Flared Terminal System

83-1.02C(3)(a) General

83-1.02C(3)(a)(i) Summary

Section 83-1.02C(3) includes specifications for alternative flared terminal system.

83-1.02C(3)(a)(ii) Submittals

Submit a certificate of compliance for terminal systems.

83-1.02C(3)(b) Materials

The allowable materials for a flared terminal system include one of the following or a Department-approved equal.

1. Type FLEAT Terminal System

Type FLEAT terminal system must be a Flared Energy Absorbing Terminal 350 manufactured by Road Systems, Inc., located in Big Spring, Texas, and must include items detailed for Type FLEAT terminal system shown on the plans. The Flared Energy Absorbing Terminal 350 can be obtained from the distributor, Universal Industrial Sales, P.O. Box 699, Pleasant Grove, UT 84062, telephone (801) 785–0505 or from the distributor, Gregory Industries, Inc., 4100 13th Street, S.W., Canton, OH 44708, telephone (330) 477–4800.

2. Type SRT Terminal System

Type SRT terminal system must be an SRT-350 Slotted Rail Terminal (8-post system) as manufactured by Trinity Highway Products, LLC, and must include items detailed for Type SRT terminal system shown on the plans. The SRT-350 Slotted Rail Terminal (8-post system) can be obtained from the manufacturer, Trinity Highway Products, LLC, P.O. Box 99, Centerville, UT 84012, telephone (800) 772–7976.

83-1.02C(3)(c) Construction

Terminal systems must be installed under the manufacturer's installation instructions and these specifications. Each terminal system installed must be identified by painting the type of terminal system in neat black letters and figures 2-inch high on the backside of the rail element between system posts numbers 4 and 5. Paint must be metallic acrylic resin type spray paint. Prior to applying terminal system identification, remove all dirt, grease, oil, salt or other contaminants from the surface to receive terminal system identification by washing the surface with detergent or other suitable cleaner. Rinse thoroughly with fresh water and allow to fully dry.

For Type SRT terminal system, the steel foundation tubes with soil plates attached must be, at the Contractor's option, either driven, with or without pilot holes, or placed in drilled holes. Space around the steel foundation tubes must be backfilled with selected earth, free of rock, placed in layers approximately 4-inch thick and each layer must be moistened and thoroughly compacted. The wood terminal posts must be inserted into the steel foundation tubes by hand and must not be driven. Before the wood terminal posts are inserted, the inside surfaces of the steel foundation tubes to receive the wood posts must be coated with a grease that will not melt or run at a temperature of 149 degrees F or less. The edges of the wood terminal posts may be slightly rounded to facilitate insertion of the post into the steel foundation tubes.

For Type FLEAT terminal system, the soil tubes must be, at your option, driven with or without pilot holes, or placed in drilled holes. Space around the steel foundation tubes must be backfilled with selected earth, free of rock, placed in layers approximately 4 inches thick and each layer must be moistened and thoroughly compacted. Wood posts must be inserted into the steel foundation tubes by hand. Before the wood terminal posts are inserted, the inside surfaces of the steel foundation tubes to receive the wood posts must be coated with a grease that will not melt or run at a temperature of 149 degrees F or less. The edges of the wood posts may be slightly rounded to facilitate insertion of the post into the steel foundation tubes.

After installing the terminal system, dispose of surplus excavated material in a uniform manner along the adjacent roadway where designated by the Engineer.

83-1.02C(3)(d) Payment

Not Used

Replace section 83-2.02E with:

83-2.02E Alternative Crash Cushion

83-2.02E(a) General

Alternative crash cushion systems must be of the type that can be repaired in the field.

83-2.02E(a)(i) Summary

This work includes furnishing and installing alternatives for a crash cushion system.

TYPE A

The allowable alternatives for a crash cushion system Type A, test level 2, must consist of one of the following or equal.

1. CRASH CUSHION (TYPE SMART) - Crash cushion (Type SMART) must be a SCI70GM Impact Attenuator as manufactured by Work Area Protection Corporation, P. O. Box 4087, St Charles, Illinois 60174, Telephone (630) 377-9100 and must include all the items detailed for crash cushion (Type SCI70GM) shown in the manufacturer's plans.

2. CRASH CUSHION (TYPE QUADGUARD II) - Crash cushion (TYPE QUADGUARD II) must include all the items detailed for Model No. QG27024 2 bay system as manufactured by Energy Absorption Systems, Inc. and must include all items detailed as shown in the manufacturer's plans and installation instructions. The successful bidder can obtain from the following distributors the crash cushion (Type QUADGUARD II) manufactured by Energy Absorption Systems, Inc., 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60601, Telephone (312) 467-6750:

   A. Southern California: Traffic Control Service, Inc., 1818 East Orangethorpe, Fullerton, California 92831, Telephone 800-222-8274, FAX 714-526-9521.

   B. Northern California: Traffic Control Service, Inc., 8585 Thys Court, Sacramento, California 95828, Telephone 800-884-8274, FAX 916-387-9734.

3. CRASH CUSHION (TYPE TAU-II) - Crash cushion (Type TAU-II) must be a TAU-II, 4 bay system Model No. 30T070CBC as manufactured by Barrier Systems Incorporated, 180 River Road, Rio Vista, California 94571, Telephone (888) 800-3691 and must include all the items detailed for crash cushion (Type TAU-II) Model No. 30T070CBC shown in the manufacturer's plans. The successful bidder can obtain crash cushion (Type TAU-II) Model No. 30T070CBC from the distributor, Statewide Safety and Signs, 522 Lindon Lane, Nipomo, California 93444, Telephone (805) 929-5070, FAX (805) 929-5786.

TYPE B

The allowable alternatives for a crash cushion system Type B, test level 3, must consist of one of the following or a Department approved equal.

1. CRASH CUSHION (TYPE QUADGUARD II) - Crash cushion (TYPE QUADGUARD II) must include all the items detailed for Model No. QG210024 5 bay system as manufactured by Energy Absorption Systems, Inc. and must include all items detailed as shown in the manufacturer's plans and installation instructions. The successful bidder can obtain from the following distributors the crash cushion (Type QUADGUARD II) manufactured by Energy Absorption Systems, Inc., 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60601, Telephone (312) 467-6750:

   A. Southern California: Traffic Control Service, Inc., 1818 East Orangethorpe, Fullerton, California 92831, Telephone 800-222-8274, FAX 714-526-9521.

   B. Northern California: Traffic Control Service, Inc., 8585 Thys Court, Sacramento, California 95828, Telephone 800-884-8274, FAX 916-387-9734.

2. CRASH CUSHION (TYPE SMART) - Crash cushion (Type SMART) must be a SCI100GM Impact Attenuator as manufactured by Work Area Protection Corporation, P. O. Box 4087, St Charles, Illinois 60174, Telephone (630) 377-9100 and must include all the items detailed for crash cushion (Type SCI100GM) shown in the manufacturer's plans.

3. CRASH CUSHION (TYPE TAU-II) - Crash cushion (Type TAU-II) must be a TAU-II, 8 bay system Model No. 30T100CBC as manufactured by Barrier Systems Incorporated, 180 River Road, Rio Vista, California 94571, Telephone (888) 800-3691 and must include all the items detailed for crash cushion (Type TAU-II) Model No. 30T100CBC shown in the manufacturer's plans. The successful bidder can obtain crash cushion (Type TAU-II) Model No. 30T100CBC from the distributor, Statewide Safety and Signs, 522 Lindon Lane, Nipomo, California 93444, Telephone (805) 929-5070, FAX (805) 929-5786.

83-2.02E(a)(ii) Submittals

Submit a certificate of compliance for Attenuator systems.

83-2.02E(b) Construction

Crash cushion systems must be installed in conformance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Surplus excavated material remaining after the crash cushion system has been installed must be disposed of in a uniform manner along the adjacent roadway where designated by the Engineer.

^^

84 TRAFFIC STRIPES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Replace the 2nd paragraph in section 84-2.03B with:

Apply thermoplastic for traffic stripes by the ribbon extrusion method in a single pass. Apply the thermoplastic at a rate of at least 0.34 lb/ft of 4-inch-wide solid stripe. The applied thermoplastic must be at least 0.100 inch thick.

^^

86 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Add to the end of the 1st paragraph of section 86-1.01:

This work is shown on sheets labeled *E*. The work involved in each section 86 bid item is shown on a sheet with a sheet title matching the bid item description except for the following bid items:

1. Maintaining existing traffic management system elements during construction

Add to section 86-1.01:

Lighting equipment is included in the following structures:

1. Fowler Switch Canal Bridge, Br No. 42-0439

Add to section 86-1.03:

Submit a schedule of values within 15 days after Contract approval.

Add to the 4th paragraph of section 86-1.03:

13. Materials shown in the quantity tables on sheets labeled *E*

Replace "Reserved" in section 86-1.06B with:

Traffic Management System (TMS) elements include, but are not limited to ramp metering (RM) system, communication system, traffic monitoring stations, video image vehicle detection system (VIVDS), microwave vehicle detection system (MVDS), loop detection system, changeable message sign (CMS) system, extinguishable message sign (EMS) system, highway advisory radio (HAR) system, closed circuit television (CCTV) camera system, roadway weather information system (RWIS), visibility sensor, and fiber optic system.

Existing TMS elements, including detection systems, shown and located within the project limits must remain in place and be protected from damage. If the construction activities require existing TMS elements to be nonoperational or off line, and if temporary or portable TMS elements are not shown, the Contractor must provide for temporary or portable TMS elements. The Contractor must receive authorization on the type of temporary or portable TMS elements and installation method.

Before work is performed, the Engineer, the Contractor, and the Department's Traffic Operations Electrical representatives must jointly conduct a pre-construction operational status check of all existing TMS elements and each element's communication status with the Traffic Management Center (TMC), including existing TMS elements not shown and elements that may not be impacted by the Contractor's activities. The Department's Traffic Operations Electrical representatives will certify the TMS elements' location and status, and provide a copy of the certified list of the existing TMS elements within the project limits to the Contractor. The status list will include the operational, defined as having full functionality, and the nonoperational components.

The Contractor must obtain authorization at least 72 hours before interrupting existing TMS elements' communication with the TMC that will result in the elements being nonoperational or off line. The Contractor must notify the Engineer at least 72 hours before starting excavation activities.

Traffic monitoring stations and their associated communication systems, which were verified to be operational during the pre-construction operational status check, must remain operational on freeway/highway mainline at all times, except:

1. For a duration of up to 15 days on any continuous segment of the freeway/highway longer than 3 miles
2. For a duration of up to 60 days on any continuous segment of the freeway/highway shorter than 3 miles

If the construction activities require existing detection systems to be nonoperational or off line for a longer time period or the spacing between traffic monitoring stations is more than the specified criteria above, and temporary or portable detection operations are not shown, the Contractor must provide provisions for temporary or portable detection operations. The Contractor must receive authorization on the type of detection and installation before installing the temporary or portable detection.

If existing TMS elements shown or identified during the pre-construction operational status check, except traffic monitoring stations, are damaged or fail due to the Contractor's activity, where the elements are not fully functional, the Engineer must be notified immediately. If the Contractor is notified by the Engineer that existing TMS elements have been damaged, have failed or are not fully functional due to the Contractor's activity, the damaged or failed TMS elements, excluding structure-related elements, must be repaired or replaced, at the Contractor's expense, within 24 hours. For a structure-related elements, the Contractor must install temporary or portable TMS elements within 24 hours. For nonstructure-related TMS elements, the Engineer may authorize temporary or portable TMS elements for use during the construction activities.

The Contractor must demonstrate that repaired or replaced elements operate in a manner equal to or better than the replaced equipment. If the Contractor fails to perform required repairs or replacement work, the Department may perform the repair or replacement work and the cost will be deducted from monies due to the Contractor.

A TMS element must be considered nonoperational or off line for the duration of time that active communications with the TMC is disrupted, resulting in messages and commands not transmitted from or to the TMS element.

The Contractor must provide provisions for replacing existing TMS elements within the project limits, including detection systems, that were not identified on the plans or during the pre-construction operational status check that became damaged due to the Contractor's activities.

If the pre-construction operational status check identified existing TMS elements, then the Contractor, the Engineer, and the Department's Traffic Operations Electrical representatives must jointly conduct a post construction operational status check of all existing TMS elements and each element's communication status with the TMC. The Department's Traffic Operations Electrical representatives will certify the TMS elements' status and provide a copy of the certified list of the existing TMS elements within the project limits to the Contractor. The status list will include the operational, defined as having full functionality, and the nonoperational components. TMS elements that cease to be functional between pre and post construction status checks must be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

The Engineer will authorize the schedule for final replacement, the replacement methods and the replacement elements, including element types and installation methods before repair or replacement work is performed. The final TMS elements must be new and of equal or better quality than the existing TMS elements.

If no electrical work exists on the project and no TMS elements are identified within the project limits, the pre-construction operational status check is change order work.

Furnishing and installing temporary or portable TMS elements that are not shown, but are required when an existing TMS element becomes nonoperational or off line due to construction activities, is change order work.

Furnishing and installing temporary or portable TMS elements and replacing TMS elements that are not shown nor identified during the pre-construction operational status check and were damaged by construction activities is change order work.

If the Contractor is required to submit provisions for the replacement of TMS elements that were not identified, submitting the provisions is change order work.

Add to section 86-2.05A:

Conduit installed underground must be Type 3.

Add to section 86-2.05B:

The conduit in a foundation and between a foundation and the nearest pull box must be Type 1.

After conductors have been installed, the ends of the conduits terminating in pull boxes, service equipment enclosures, and controller cabinets must be sealed with an authorized type of sealing compound.

Replace "Reserved" in section 86-2.06B of the RSS for section 86-2.06 with:

86-2.06B(1) General

86-2.06B(1)(a) Summary

This work includes installing non-traffic-rated pull boxes.

86-2.06B(1)(b) Submittals

Before shipping pull boxes to the jobsite, submit a list of materials, Contract number, pull box manufacturer, manufacturer's instructions for pull box installation, and your contact information to METS.

Submit reports for pull box from an NRTL-accredited lab.

86-2.06B(1)(c) Quality Control and Assurance

86-2.06B(1)(c)(i) General

Pull boxes may be tested by the Department. Deliver pull boxes and covers to METS and allow 30 days for testing. When testing is complete, you will be notified. You must pick up the boxes and covers from the test site and deliver it to the job site.

Any failure of the pull box or the cover that renders the unit noncompliant with these specifications will be a cause for rejection. If the unit is rejected, you must allow 30 days for retesting. Retesting period starts when the replacement pull box is delivered to the test site. You must pay for all retesting costs. Delays resulting from the submittal of noncompliant materials does not relieve you from executing the Contract within the allotted time.

If the pull box submitted for testing does not comply with the specifications, remove the unit from the test site within 5 business days after notification that it is rejected. If the unit is not removed within that period, it may be shipped to you at your expense.

You must pay for all shipping, handling, and transportation costs related to the testing and retesting.

86-2.06B(1)(c)(ii) Functional Testing

The pull box and cover must be tested under ANSI/SCTE 77, "Specifications for Underground Enclosure Integrity."

86-2.06B(1)(c)(iii) Warranty

Provide a 2-year manufacturer replacement warranty for pull box and cover from the date of installation of the pull box and cover. All warranty documentation must be submitted before installation.

Replacement parts must be provided within 5 business days after receipt of failed pull box, cover, or both at no cost to the Department and must be delivered to the Department's Maintenance Electrical Shop at Caltrans maintenance yard, 1283 North West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93728.

86-2.06B(2) Materials

The pull box and cover must comply with ANSI/SCTE 77, "Specifications for Underground Enclosure Integrity," for Tier 22 load rating and must be gray or brown in color.

Each pull box cover must have an electronic marker cast inside.

Extension for the pull box must be of the same material as the pull box and attached to the pull box to maintain the minimum combined depths as shown.

Include recesses for a hanger if a transformer or other device must be placed in a pull box.

The bolts, nuts, and washers must be a captive bolt design.

The captive bolt design must be capable of withstanding a torque range of 55 to 60 ft-lb and a minimum pull out strength of 750 lb. Perform the test with the cover in place and the bolts torqued. The pull box and cover must not be damaged while performing the test to the minimum pull out strength.

Stainless steel hardware must have an 18 percent chromium content and an 8 percent nickel content.

Galvanize ferrous metal parts under section 75-1-.05.

Manufacturer's instructions must provide guidance on:

1. Quantity and size of entries that can be made without degrading the strength of the pull box below Tier 22 load rating
2. Where side entries cannot be made
3. Acceptable method to be used to create the entry

Tier 22 load rating must be labeled or stenciled by the manufacturer on the inside and outside of the pull box and on the underside of the cover.

86-2.06B(3) Construction

Do not install pull box in curb ramps or driveways.

A pull box for a post or a pole standard must be located within 5 feet of the standard. Place a pull box adjacent to the back of the curb or edge of the shoulder. If this is impractical, place the pull box in a suitable, protected, and accessible location.

Add to section 86-2.08A:

Wrap conductors around the projecting end of conduit in pull boxes as shown. Secure conductors and cables to the projecting end of the conduit in pull boxes.

Add to section 86-2.11A:

Circuit breakers must be the cable-in/cable-out type mounted on non-energized clips. All circuit breakers must be mounted vertically with the up position of the handle being the "ON" position.

Circuits with Model 500 changeable message signs must have service equipment enclosures that have main busses and terminal lugs rated for 100 A, minimum, and a no. 2 bare copper ground wire.

Replace 7th and 8th paragraphs of section 86-2.11A with:

Service equipment enclosures must be the aluminum type.

Replace section 86-2.18 with:

86-2.18 NUMBERING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

The placement of numbers on electrical equipment will be done by others.

Add to Section 86-2:

86-2.19 CAMERA ASSEMBLY

86-2.19A General

86-2.19A(1) Summary

Section 86-2.26 includes specifications for installing a camera assembly. The camera assembly must consist of the camera and positioning components integrated into one unit. The camera assembly must conform to all rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission. Comply with Section 86 of the Standard Specifications.

The existing CCTV system deployed in the district is the Pelco ES30C , Model #ES30CBW24-5N, with SMR1-DCWG7. You must install a camera assembly that must be compatible with the existing CCTV system and these special provisions.

86-2.19A(2) Quality Control and Assurance

86-2.19A(2)(a) Testing

Once the camera assembly is installed, you must conduct tests according with these special provisions. Transportation Management Center personnel, prior to acceptance of camera assembly, must be present for the testing of the camera assembly.

Each CCTV camera must be tested after installation. In the Model 334L cabinet, the camera video output cable will be connected to a Contractor-furnished NTSC color monitor and the pan, tilt, and zoom communications link will be connected to a portable laptop computer (PC). Department personnel will make available the PC for testing purpose only. The PC will remain as Department property and must be return to the Department upon completion of the test. The tests performed consist of the following:

1. Video quality observed on the NTSC color monitor as the lens focal lengths and apertures of the lens are varied and verifying the correct operation of the auto focus.
2. Cycle the camera assembly through the pan, tilt, and zoom ranges as specified in these special provisions for the camera assembly.

3. Two position presets will be stored in the CCTV camera memory and observed for accurate positioning for a minimum of five cycles of pan, tilt, and zoom movement.

86-2.19A(2)(b) Submittal

Provide Documentation for all test results for review and approval. System documentation must incorporate the test results for ongoing maintenance and performance measurements.

86-2.19A(2)(b)(1) Manuals

You must provide one installation, operation, and service manual of the camera assembly for each unit provided in the contract.

86-2.19A(2)(b)(2) Warranty

The camera assembly must have a minimum 1-year manufacturer's warranty for parts and labor. Warranty periods must begin from the date of successful completion of acceptance testing. A completed form will be returned to you for each camera assembly certifying that the system has been fully functional on the date specified.

Warranty's address and delivery of replacement equipment to the following department maintenance electrical shop:

1283 North West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93728.

You must submit all warranty documentation after acceptance testing but before the completion of the contract.

86-2.19B Materials

The camera component must meet or exceed the following requirements:

1. An imager with a 1/4" color charge-coupled device (CCD)
2. NTSC horitzontal resolution of 520 lines
3. Optical zoom range of 24X
4. 4 mm to 88 mm with auto and manual focus
5. Camera assembly must be enclosed in a sealed housing

The positioner component must meet or exceed the following requirements:

1. An angular travel of 360 degrees continuous pan
2. –83 to +33 degree tilt ranges

86-2.19C Construction

Not Used.

86-2.19D Payment

Not Used.

Add to Section 86-2.2:

86-2.20 VIDEO ENCODER UNITS

86-2.20A General

86-2.20A(1) Summary

Section 86-2.22 includes specifications for installing a video encoder unit (VEU). A prototype of the video encoder unit is not acceptable. All equipment must be off-the-shelf production units. All equipment must be new and not previously used. Comply with section 86.

86-2.20A(2) Abbreviations

SNMP	Simple network management protocol
TELNET	Network virtual terminal
NTSC	National television system committee
SIF	Source input format
QSIF	Quarter source input format
CIF	Common intermediate format
QCIF	Quarter common intermediate format
IP	Internet protocol
DHCP	Dynamic host configuration protocol
fps	Frame per second
MPEG	Motion picture experts group
IEC	International electrotechnical commission
DiffServ (QoS)	Differentiated services (quality of service)
UDP	User datagram protocol
RTP	Real-time transport protocol
RTSP	Real time streaming protocol
RTCP	Real-time transport control protocol
HTTP	Hypertext transfer protocol
MIL	Military

86-2.20A(3) Submittals

86-2.20A(3)(a) Manuals

You must provide one service and operation manual describing the operation and maintenance for each VEU unit provided in the contract.

86-2.20A(3)(b) Warranty

Provide two year manufacturer replacement warranty from the date of installation for video encoder unit against any defects or failures. Manufacturer must provide replacement VEU within in five days after receipt of failed VEU at no cost to the Department.

A completed form will be returned to you for each VEU certifying that the system has been fully functional on the date specified.

All warranty documentation must be provided prior to installation.

The warranty address and replacement equipment must be delivered to the following department maintenance electrical shop:

1283 North West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93728.

86-2.20B Materials

Video encoder unit must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Characteristic	Requirement
Video standard	SMPTE-170 , 75 ohm
Video input	75 ohm, BNC Connector
Video compression	MPEG-4 Part 2 (IEC 14496-2), Motion JPEG
Video transmission	768 kHz-30 fps
Network interface	Auto sensing 10/100 BaseT port, IEEE 802.3
Protocol support	TCP/IP, UDP/IP (unicast and multicast), TELNET
Frame rate	Up to 30 fps at 2 CIF
Serial data connecter	DE-9
Serial line standard	Selectable between EIA-232, EIA-422, EIA-485
Serial port function	CCTV command and control
Serial console port	EIA-232
Encoder software updates	Via serial port or network port
Encoder configuration	Via serial port or network port
Encoder identification	IP addressable
Image quality and frame rate	configurable
Physical	1U height rack mountable, 12" Deep
Operating temperature	32 to 122 ℉
Operating humidity	80 % maximum relative humidity, non-condensing
Power input	Power supply 8 to 20 V(dc) or 110 V(ac), 30 watts (maximum) consumption

The VEU must be either mountable in a standard EIA-310 equipment rack or be a stand-alone unit which must be mounted to a standard EIA-310 equipment shelve. The VEU and shelve if any must fit in 5.25 inches of a standard EIA-310 equipment rack space. Each VEU must have all the cable connections on the rear of the unit. A main power switch to turn the unit on/off must be provided. An LED to indicate the AC power on must be provided.

The VEU must be able to be remotely managed, configured, and maintained without the use of any third party software with the management and performed using SNMP, TELNET and CLI. The VEU must operate with both color and black/white video input signal without modification to the hardware.

The input video resolution of the VEU must be the following:

Video Resolution	NTSC
SIF	352 x 240
QSIF	176 x 128
CIF	N/A
QCIF	N/A
Custom	64 x 48
Custom	128 x 96
Custom	192 x 144
Custom	256 x 192
Custom	352 x 240

The input video formats of the VEU must be composite NTSC with 525 lines at 60 Hz. The VEU must have two composite video input channels. The input video connector must be compatible with SMPTE-170M at 75 Ω impedance with Bayonet Nut Connector (BNC) type.

The network communication interface of the VEU must be Ethernet 10/100 Mbps through 8P8Cconnector port, either in static IP or assigned through DHCP.

The camera control data interface must include a maintenance serial port for local maintenance and a control serial Port for Data transport. The port must be EIA-232 at a user selectable data rate from 1,200 to 56,000 bps, asynchronous. The connector type for the port must be a DE9 pin type.

The VEU must provide bandwidth for camera control within the bandwidth allocated for video only when bandwidth is needed for camera control and status data transmission.

The video compression of the VEU must meet MPEG 4-IEC 14496-2 standard and H.264 standard. The MPEG-4 compliant levels are:

1. Level 1 – up to 64 kbps
2. Level 2 – up to 128 kbps
3. Level 3 – up to 384 kbps

The video rates of the VEU must be scalable from 1 to 30 fps and from 8 kbps to 2 Mbps. User selectable options are:

1. Constant bit rate at constant frame rate
2. Variable bit rate at constant frame rate
3. Constant bit rate at variable frame rate

The video delivery options of the VEU are either unicast or multicast with protocols DiffServ (QoS), UDP, IP, RTP, RTSP, RTCP, HTTP, SNMP, and TELNET.

86-2.20C Construction

You must provide all necessary interface cables for a complete and successful installation and operation of the VEU.

The existing video encoder deployed in the district is the Axis Q7401. You must furnish a new video encoder that is compatible with the existing camera assembly.

86-2.20D Payment

Not Used

Add to Section 86-2.2:

86-2.21 HYBRID CABLE

86-2.21A General

86-2.21A(1) Summary

Section 86-2.24 includes specifications for installing a hybrid cable (HC). The hybrid cable must consist of one RG-59/U type analog video coaxial cable, one 6-No. 22 AWG conductor group, one 8-No. 26 AWG conductor group and two twisted pair, 4-No. 26 AWG conductor group in a common outer jacket. The hybrid cable must provide video, data, and power conductors in a single jacketed cable.

86-2.21A(2) Submittals

86-2.21A(2)(a) General

Not Used.

86-2.21A(2)(b) Warranty

You must provide a written warranty from the manufacturer against defects in materials and workmanship of the equipments for a minimum period of 1 years. The warranty for each unit will begin when the equipment is installed and commissioned in the field and is fully functional. A completed form will be returned to you for each unit certifying that the unit has been fully functional on the date specified.

86-2.21A(2)(c) Acceptance Testing

Testing of HC and connectors must be performed in accordance with provisions in section 86-2.14B. Any cable lengths found to have faults must be replaced and retested. You must dispose of the removed faulty cable. The cable termination must be randomly inspected for contact crimping quality control. Any contact found not crimped with the correct crimping tool or is defected must be rejected. You must redo the termination until all defects are corrected.

Prior to the beginning of work, the coaxial cable length of HC must be tested for attenuation and faults to ensure compliance with specifications contained herein using a time domain reflectometer (TDR). One or more of the following defines a fault in a length of cable:

1. Return loss measurements indicating that attenuation exceeds 3 dB in the band from 5 MHz to 30 MHz in a portion of cable less than 10 feet long.
2. A return loss measurement indicating that there is a short in the cable.
3. A return loss measurement indicating a cut or open circuit in the cable.
4. A visual inspection that reveals exposure of or damage to the cable shielding.

86-2.21B Materials

You must verify hybrid cable length prior to ordering of materials and must use a vendor manufactured and tested cable.

The coaxial cable must conform to:

Electrical	Coaxial
Capacitance (picofarads/ft nominal)	17.3
Impedance (ohms-nominal)	75
Velocity of propagation (nominal)	78 %
Nominal Diameter (inch)	0.242
Insulation Rating	300 V

The cable attenuation at 20 ℃ must measure at maximum as:

Frequency (MHz)	Nominal dB/ 100 ft
1	0.30
10	0.90
50	2.10

The coaxial cable physical measurements:

Component	Nominal OD (inches)
Copper center conductor	0.040
Foam polyethylene dielectric	0.180
Sealed APA tape with 0.06-inch overlap	0.216
Woven aluminum braid	0.241
PVC outer jacket	0.297

(APA = Aluminum polyolefin and aluminum with adhesive)

The 6-No. 22 AWG must be stranded 7 x 30, tinned copper insulated with 0.009" nominal wall of S-R PVC and a nominal OD of 0.048". The 6 conductors must be color coded as follows:

1. Black
2. Red
3. Green
4. White
5. Blue
6. Yellow

The 8-No. 26 AWG must be stranded 7 x 34, tinned copper insulated with 0.009" nominal wall of S-R PVC and a nominal OD of 0.037". The 8 conductors must be color coded as follows:

1. Brown
2. Blue
3. Orange

4. Yellow
5. Purple
6. Gray
7. White with Black Stripe
8. Red with Green Stripe

The 4-No. 26 AWG in 2 twisted pairs must be stranded 7 x 34, tinned copper insulated with 0.009" nominal wall of S-R PVC and a nominal OD of 0.037". The 4 conductors must be color coded as follows:

Pair No. 1:

1. Black
2. White

Pair No. 2:

3. Red
4. Green

The HC must also have a 36 AWG tinned copper braid with 90 percent coverage, an O/A binder of 0.001" polyester 25 percent overlap, and an outer jacket conforming to: color to match Fed-Std-595 color No. 24091, material 0.032" dark gray UV resistant PVC to 0.425" OD and must pass the VW-1 vertical flame test. Fillers must be used as required to form a uniform round cable. The insulation rating of the overall cable jacket must be 300 V.

The manufacture identification must be surface printed in ink every foot along the length of the cable.

86-2.21C Construction

The HC must be continuous from the camera assembly to the cabinet without splicing, unless shown or approved. The maximum length of HC is 750 feet. The cable must have a strain relief located in the CCTV mounting adapter and hung on the j-hook.

You must verify hybrid cable length prior to ordering of materials and must use a vendor manufactured and tested cable.

At the camera assembly, the HC must be terminated with cable connectors. Connector AMP 206036-3 with a full set crimp contact pins and strain relief back shell, AMP 206070-1 must be installed on the end of the cable at the cabinet. Connector AMP 206037-1 with a full set crimp contact sockets and strain relief back shell, AMP 206070-1 must be installed on the cable end toward the camera assembly. All connector contact must be constructed with brass contact body material and with stainless steel spring that are sub-plated with 0.000050-inch nickel and plated with 0.000030-inch gold. Contact size must be 16. AMP No. 305183 contact extraction tool must be used to replace contact. AMP hand tool assembly 58495-1 with die assembly 58495-2 must be used to place contacts on to each conductor. No other tool, unless approved will be used for this work.

The existing hybrid cable deployed in the district is the Cohu CA290 series, Model #CA297H with a 4 foot Model #CA297G pigtail cable. You must install a new hybrid cable that is compatible with the existing hybrid cable and these special provisions.

86-2.21D Payment

Not Used.

Add to section 86-2.

86-2.22 WIRELESS MODEM

86-2.22A General

86-2.22A(1) Summary

The wireless modem must provide wireless data transmission between the field units and the Transportation Management Center (TMC). The modem and antenna must not cause interference with other electrical equipment in the cabinet. Mount the wireless modem in the cabinet as directed. You must use cable ties, wire-mounting devices, and fixed diameter clamps in the controller cabinet and equipment rack to avoid physical interference between cables and adjacent equipment.

You must furnish, install, integrate, test, and provide warranty for all equipment and components necessary to provide complete functionality of the wireless system. The wireless modem must consist of the modem, an external antenna, antenna cable, TIA-232 serial cable, and a power adapter.

The wireless modem must meet or exceed the minimum requirements as shown in the following table:

Wireless Modem

Communications	TIA-232 DTE and TIA-485
Wireless communications	CDMA and 4G/LTE
Baud rate supported	300 to 230400 bps
Serial connector	DB9M
Input voltage	10-30 V(dc)
Power consumption	1 to 6 Watt
Operating temperature	From -31 to 165 °F
Operating humidity range	From 5 to 95 %, non-condensing
Standards compliance	PCCA STD-101
Network protocols	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, SNMP, SMTP, SMS, MSCI, NMEA, TAIP, and GPS
Persistent network connectivity	99.2 % error free operation with auto reconnect
Status LED indicators	Power, receive, transmit, RSSI (signal strength)
Network port	RJ45

86-2.22A(2) Quality Control and Assurance

86-2.22A(2)(a) Acceptance testing

You must configure and test the modem remotely. Demonstrate proper operation of the modem by successfully configuring the modem by modifying settings, checking the signal strength, and checking for status of the TCP/IP connection. The signal strength must be within the range of -50 to -80 dBm. Perform visual check of the LED status lights to see that the LED lights are functioning properly.

86-2.22A(3) Submittal

86-2.22A(3)(a) Manuals

You must provide one installation, operation, and service manual of the camera assembly for each unit provided in the contract.

86-2.22A(3)(b) Certificate of Compliance

Provide a certificate of compliance from the manufacturer for all modems.

86-2.22A(3)(c) Warranty

The camera assembly must have a minimum 1-year manufacturer's warranty for parts and labor. Warranty periods must begin from the date of successful completion of acceptance testing. A completed form will be returned to you for each camera assembly certifying that the system has been fully functional on the date specified.

The warranty address and delivery of replacement equipment must use the following department maintenance electrical shop:

1283 North West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93728.

You must submit all warranty documentation after acceptance testing but before the completion of the contract.

86-2.22B Material

86-2.22B(1) General

Not Used.

86-2.22B(2) Software Requirements

The wireless modem must have firmware, software, hardware, and protocol features that must be fully compatible with the existing network and with the service provider. The software configuration package must be supplied for the wireless system at no extra cost. The control software configuration package must have features to provide for remote programming, remote maintenance, and system diagnostics.

86-2.22B(3) Antenna

The external antenna must be of a low profile design with integrated ground plane for outdoor permanent mount on a metallic structure. Before permanently installing the antenna, you must conduct signal strength measurements to verify signal strength per the manufacturer requirements. The antenna must be mounted at the top of the cabinet with antenna cable routed so as not to interfere with the fan assembly. Install the antenna and apply 100-percent-clear silicon-rubber sealant.

86-2.22B(4) TIA-232 Serial Port

The modems must be configurable remotely through the wireless network or through the modem serial port. The modem must have the DB9M pins shown in the following table:

Modem TIA-232 Signal	DB9M Plug Connector Pin
RD	2
TD	3
RTS	7
CTS	8
Signal GND	5
DCD	1
DTR	4
DSR	6

86-2.22C Construction

Not Used.

86-2.22D Payment

Not Used.

Add to section 86-2:

86-2.23 PORTABLE AUTOMATED TRAFFIC COUNTERS

86-2.23A General

86-2.23A(1) Summary

The portable automated traffic counter (PATC) must have the capability to collect data for traffic volume, vehicle speed and vehicle classification from permanently installed sites. The PATC must be compatible with the District's traffic census central control application. The PATC must be capable of storing data, generate reports and provide outputs in suitable format to Caltrans Transportation System Network (TSN) database.

86-2.23A(2) Quality Control and Assurance

86-2.23A(2)(a) Functional Acceptance

To be considered fully functional, a PATC unit must:

1. Collect data locally and remotely meeting the accuracy specifications for a minimum of 30 consecutive days
2. Successfully process downloaded files for input in Caltrans TSN database

86-2.23A(2)(b) Acceptance Testing

You must provide test equipment and documentation that the equipment meets performance specifications and accuracy requirements specified below. You must provide the documentation that supports the accuracy analysis.

You must demonstrate that the PATC is available for use by the Department by successfully completing the acceptance test for each lane of data collection.

The acceptance test must consist of the following:

1. Detectors must be tested according to the procedures in section 86-2.14B.
2. A minimum of 100 per-vehicle records must be collected for each lane. Collected data must meet the accuracy for total volume counts as ±3 percent.
3. Correct functioning of the communications link must be verified by collecting data files from the on-site equipment with the traffic census host computer.
4. Continuous operation of the PATC on-site equipment must be checked for 5 consecutive days. Failure of the system to record and store data meeting the requirements set forth in these special provisions for an accumulated time exceeding 3 hours during the 5-day period must be cause for the acceptance test to be rejected and repeated.
5. Failure of the PATC to perform any application required in these special provisions must be cause for the acceptance test to be rejected and repeated.

86-2.23A(3) Submittals

86-2.23A(3)(a) Manuals

You must provide 1 installation, operation, and service manual for each PATC provided in the contract.

86-2.23A(3)(b) Warranty

Provide two year manufacturer replacement warranty from the date of installation for portable automated traffic counter against any defects or failures. Manufacturer must provide replacement components within in five days after receipt of failed components at no cost to the Department.

A completed form will be returned to you for each PATC certifying that the system has been fully functional on the date specified.

Warranty's address and delivery of replacement equipment to the following department maintenance electrical shop:

1283 North West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93728.

All warranty documentation must be given to the Engineer prior to installation.

86-2.23B Materials

86-2.23B(1) General

The PATC must meet the following specifications:

1. Ports: Total of 16 inputs for inductive loop detectors and piezo axle sensors.
2. Construction: All traffic data collection equipment and accessories must be of solid state construction with no moving or wearing parts, exclusive of switches and keypads.
3. Configuration: Must have a LCD panel display with keypad capable of configuring PATC.
4. Operating Temperature Range: From –40 to +165 degrees ℉.
5. Noise: Equipment must be resistant to electromagnetic noise, electrostatic discharges, and induced power supply fluctuations. The signal-to-noise level must be equal to or greater than 10:1.

6. Lane/Direction: Equipment must be capable of sensing, collecting, and recording data by lane. Number and direction of lanes must be user configurable.
7. Internal Clock: The equipment must have continuous date (corrected for leap years) and time (24 hour). The internal clock must continue to keep the correct time even when the primary battery is completely discharged or disconnected.
8. Loop Separation: The loop sensor separation (spacing - leading edge to leading edge) must be a user-programmable parameter by lane.
9. Memory Retention During Power Loss: Data stored in memory must not be lost when the battery of the unit is completely discharged or disconnected.
10. Data Overwrite: The counter must provide RAM memory that utilizes first-in, first-out (FIFO), also known as wrap around, so that when memory is filled the most recent observations replace the oldest observations.
11. Vehicle Density: The maximum vehicle density measured by the PATC must be three vehicles per lane per second.
12. Operating Speed Range: The operating speed range of the unit must be from 10 to 147 miles per hour.
13. Count Storage Capacity: The unit must be able to detect, count, measure speed and classify at least 3,600 vehicles per lane per hour.
14. Memory Capacity: The unit must have 16 MB of fixed memory with a 4 GB industrial grade secure digital (SD) card.
15. Time Intervals: Time intervals must be user programmable with intervals of 1 minute, 5 minute, 10 minutes, 15 minutes, 60 minutes, and 24 hours.
16. Power: The PATC must be powered by a 6 V(dc) rechargeable battery.

86-2.23B(2) Accessories

You must provide all accessories that are necessary for making the equipment fully functional and tested. The following cables must be furnished:

1. Laptop to PATC cable
2. PATC to sensor port cable for each port on the PATC

86-2.23B(3) PATC Software Requirements

You must provide all communication software. The software must be compatible with all existing PATC. Access to stored data in the PATC must be available through personal computers, both laptop and desktop with Windows XP, Windows 7, or newer operating system via standard TIA-232 interface. Remote access must be available through a modem, either hard wired or wireless.

Communications, either in the field or from the office, via direct connection or wireless modem must support all programmable features and must include the following applications:

1. Real Time View: The real time view application must provide for on-line monitoring of traffic. The display on the traffic census host computer must indicate the number of vehicles passing within the time interval and update each passage. If programmed for vehicle classification, the display on the traffic census host computer must depict the axle type and speed of each vehicle passing through the site. The user must have the option of displaying either all traffic or only vehicle classifications as well as the option of displaying a selected individual lane or all lanes.
2. System Data Programming: The system data programming application must provide for on-line modification to the PATC's software parameters, such as speed, axle spacing factors, detector sensitivity settings. System must be password protected.
3. Manual Downloading: The manual downloading application must be capable of downloading selected daily data files from the storage medium of the PATC to the storage medium of the traffic census host computer. The program must provide for a listing of the daily data files stored in the PATC and must provide for user selection of the file or files to be downloaded. The program must provide for the downloading of the current day's data stored as of the time of downloading.
4. Automatic Downloading: When required, the automatic downloading application must provide for unattended downloading of daily data files stored in the PATC's storage medium to the traffic census host computer. The program must provide the following:

    4.1 User's input for the date and time that unattended downloading is to begin.

4.2 Downloading of all daily files not previously downloaded by the automatic down loading application.
4.3 Program must indicate when any interrupted or incomplete file download has occurred.
4.4 Discontinuation of connection after downloading of files from the PATC (or after an abort) and returning the traffic census host computer to a standby mode. The polling feature in communications software must support a directory with a minimum of 200 sites where the user can add, change, or delete any data in a directory record.

5. History file: The history file application must create a daily file that chronologically records the events occurring during manual and automatic downloading sessions. Such events must include, but not be limited to, modem result messages, and start and end time of each file being downloaded and any pertinent messages generated by the program. The programming must provide either:

    5.1 The history file must be in the form of an ASCII text file which can be viewed or sent to the printer or,
    5.2 A menu selection which must provide for a listing of available history files and user selection of a file to be sent to the printer in the form of a report.

The communications portion of the system program must meet the following functional requirements:

1. Baud Rate: The programming will provide for operation at a minimum baud rate of 9,600.
2. Error Control: The program must not in any way disable the modem's error-checking features, which prevent phone-line noise from corrupting data during file downloading.
3. File Downloading Monitoring: The program must display a window that allows the user to monitor the progress of file downloading. The program must also provide for the abort of a file download.

Retrieved data must include information to produce the data formats specified in tables 1, 2, 3, and 4.

Table 1

ASCII SPEED FILE FORMAT

Field	Length (characters)	Starts in Column
Lane	2	1
Hour	2	4
Count, from 0 to 35 mph	4	7
Count, from 36 to 40 mph	4	12
Count, from 41 to 45 mph	4	17
Count, from 46 to 50 mph	4	22
Count, from 51 to 55 mph	4	27
Count, from 56 to 60 mph	4	32
Count, from 61 to 65 mph	4	37
Count, from 66 to 70 mph	4	42
Count, from 71 to 75 mph	4	47
Count, from 76 to 80 mph	4	52
Count, from 81 to 85 mph	4	57
Count, greater than 86 mph	4	62

Table 2

ASCII CLASSIFICATION FILE FORMAT

Field	Length (characters)	Starts in Column
Lane	2	1
Hour	2	4
Count, Class 1	4	7
Count, Class 2	4	12
Count, Class 3	4	17
Count, Class 4	4	22
Count, Class 5	4	27
Count, Class 6	4	32
Count, Class 7	4	37
Count, Class 8	4	42
Count, Class 9	4	47
Count, Class 10	4	52
Count, Class 11	4	57
Count, Class 12	4	62
Count, Class 13	4	67
Count, Class 14	4	72
Count, Class 15	4	77

Table 3

Caltrans Total Vehicle Load Format

Columns	Length (characters)	Char/Num	Name	Interface Notes
1	1	N	Record Type	Default - 3
2-3	2	N	FIPS State Code	Default - 06
4-5	2	N	Functional Class	Input from lookup table columns 54-55
6-10	5	N	Site Identification	Input from lookup field "TSN," if columns 8-10=--go to column 141 of Load Format and write data from Lookup Table Fields: District, County, Route, Route Suffix, Postmile Prefix, Postmile, Highway Group, Leg.
11	1	N		Not used
12	1	N	Direction of Travel	Input "Direction" from Lookup Table; N=1, S=5, E=3, W=7
13	1	N	Lane of Travel	Channel from traffic counter file
14-15	2	N	Year of Data	
16-17	2	N	Month of Data	
18-19	2	N	Day of Data	
20	1	N	Day of Week	1=Sun, 2=Mon, 3=Tues, 4=Wed, 5=Thurs, 6=Fri, 7=Sat
21-25	5	N	Traffic Counted for hour ending 01 (Midnight to 1 AM)	From traffic counter file; Null Fields for no counts
26-140	5	N	Columns 21-25 repeated (hour 2 to hour 24)	From traffic counter file; Null Fields for no counts
141-142	2	N	District	If columns 8-10= -- write"District" from Lookup Table
143-145	3	C	County	If columns 8-10= -- write"County" from Lookup Table
146-148	3	N	Route	If columns 8-10= -- write"Route" from Lookup Table
149	1	C	Route Suffix	If columns 8-10= -- write"Route Suffix" from Lookup Table
150	1	C	Postmile Prefix	If columns 8-10= -- write "Postmile Prefix" from Lookup Table
151-156	6	N	Postmile	If columns 8-10= -- write "Postmile" from Lookup Table
157	1	A	Highway Group	If columns 8-10= -- write "Highway Group" from Lookup Table
158	1	A	Leg	If columns 8-10= -- write "Leg" from Lookup Table

Table 4

MS Access TSN Location Load Lookup Table Definition

Columns	Length (characters)	Char/ Num	Name	Interface Notes
1	15	C/N	Site Identification from Traffic Counter	
16	38	N	Channels from Traffic Counter	Channels separated by commas
54	2	N	Functional Class	Write to columns 4-5 of Total Vehicle Load Format
56	5	N	TSN Site Identification	Match with Site ID from counter and write to columns 6-10 of Total Vehicle Load Format or columns 4-8 of Vehicle Class Load
61	16	N	TSN Direction of Travel	Match with channels set in counter and write to column 12 of Total Vehicle Load Format or column 10 of Vehicle Class Load
77	2	N	District	Write to columns 141-142 of Total Vehicle Load or columns 100-101 of Vehicle Class Load
79	3	C	County	Write to columns 143-145 of Total Vehicle Load or columns 102-104 of Vehicle Class Load
82	3	N	Route	Write to columns 146-148 of Total Vehicle Load or columns 105-107 of Vehicle Class Load
85	1	C	Route Suffix	Write to column 149 of Total Vehicle Load or column 108 of Vehicle Class Load
86	1	C	Postmile Prefix	Write to column 150 of Total Vehicle Load or column 109 of Vehicle Class Load
87	6	N	Postmile	Write to columns 151-156 of Total Vehicle Load or columns 110-115 of Vehicle Class Load
93	1	A	Highway Group	Write to column 157 of Total Vehicle Load or column 116 of Vehicle Class Load
94	1	A	Leg	Write to column 158 of Total Vehicle Load or column 117 of Vehicle Class Load
20-24	5	N	Total Volume	
25-29	5	N	Count for Class 1	From traffic counter file; Null Fields for no counts
30-99	5	N	Columns 25-29 repeated for Class 2 to Class 15	From traffic counter file; Null Fields for no counts
100-101	2	N	District	If columns 6-8= -- write"District" from Lookup Table
102-104	3	C	County	If columns 6-8= -- write"County" from Lookup Table
105-107	3	N	Route	If columns 6-8= -- write"Route" from Lookup Table
108	1	C	Route Suffix	If columns 6-8= -- write"Route Suffix" from Lookup Table
109	1	C	Postmile Prefix	If columns 6-8= -- write"Postmile Prefix" from Lookup Table
110-115	6	N	Postmile	If columns 6-8= -- write"Postmile" from Lookup Table
116	1	A	Highway Group	If columns 6-8= -- write"Highway Group" from Lookup Table
117	1	A	Leg	If columns 6-8= -- write"Leg" from Lookup Table

86-2.24C Construction

Not Used.

86-2.24D Payment

Not Used.

Add to section 86-2:

86-2.24 AUTOMATED TRAFFIC COUNTERS

86-2.24A General

86-2.24A(1) Summary

The automated traffic counter (ATC) must have the capability to collect data for traffic volume, vehicle speed and vehicle classification from permanently installed sites. The ATC must be compatible with the District's traffic census central control application. The ATC must be capable of storing data, generate reports, and provide outputs in suitable format to Caltrans Transportation System Network (TSN) database.

86-2.24A(2) Quality Control and Assurance

86-2.24A(2)(a) Functional Acceptance

To be considered fully functional, an ATC unit must:

1. Collect data locally and remotely meeting the accuracy specifications for a minimum of 30 consecutive days
2. Successfully process downloaded-files for input in Caltrans TSN database

86-2.24A(2)(b) Acceptance Testing

You must provide test equipment and documentation that the equipment meets performance specifications and accuracy requirements specified below. You must provide the documentation that supports the accuracy analysis.

You must demonstrate that the automated traffic counter is available for use by the Department by successfully completing the acceptance test for each lane of data collection.

The acceptance test must consist of the following:

1. Detectors must be tested according to the procedures in section 86-2.14B.
2. A minimum of 100 per-vehicle records must be collected for each lane. Collected data must meet the accuracy for total volume counts as ±3 percent.
3. Correct functioning of the communications link must be verified by collecting data files from the on-site equipment with the traffic census host computer.
4. Continuous operation of the automated traffic counter on-site equipment must be checked for 5 consecutive days. Failure of the system to record and store data meeting the requirements set forth in these special provisions for an accumulated time exceeding 3 hours during the 5-day period must be cause for the acceptance test to be rejected and repeated.
5. Failure of the ATC to perform any application required in these special provisions must be cause for the acceptance test to be rejected and repeated.

86-2.24A(3) Submittals

86-2.24A(3)(a) Manuals

You must provide 1 installation, operation, and service manual for each automated traffic counter provided in the contract.

86-2.24A(3)(b) Warranty

Provide two-year manufacturer replacement warranty from the date of installation for automated traffic counter against any defects or failures. Manufacturer must provide replacement components within in five days after receipt of failed components at no cost to the Department. A completed form will be returned to you for each automated traffic counter certifying that the system has been fully functional on the date specified.

Warranty's address and delivery of replacement equipment to the following department maintenance electrical shop:

1283 North West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93728.

All warranty documentation must be given to the Engineer prior to installation.

86-2.24B Materials

86-2.24B(1) General

The ATC must meet the following specifications:

1. Ports:
   1.1. 8 inputs for piezoelectric axle sensors and
   1.2. 16 inputs for inductive loop detectors.

2. Construction: All traffic-data collection equipment and accessories must be of solid-state construction with no moving or wearing parts, exclusive of switches and keypads.
3. Configuration: Must have a LCD panel display with keypad capable of configuring ATC.
4. Operating temperature range: From –40 to +158 degrees °F.
5. Noise: Equipment must be resistant to electromagnetic noise, electrostatic discharges, and induced power supply fluctuations. The signal-to-noise level must be equal to or greater than 10:1.
6. Lane and direction: Equipment must be capable of sensing, collecting, and recording data by lane. Number and direction of lanes must be user configurable.
7. Internal Clock: The equipment must have continuous date (corrected for leap years) and time (24 hour). The internal clock must continue to keep the correct time even when the primary battery is completely discharged or disconnected.
8. Loop separation: The loop sensor separation (spacing - leading edge to leading edge) must be a user-programmable parameter by lane.
9. Memory retention during power loss: Data stored in memory must not be lost when the battery of the unit is completely discharged or disconnected.
10. Data overwrite: The counter must provide RAM memory that utilizes first-in, first-out (FIFO), also known as wrap around, so that when memory is filled the most recent observations replace the oldest observations.
11. Vehicle density: The maximum vehicle density measured by the ATC must be three vehicles per lane per second.
12. Operating speed range: The operating speed range of the unit must be from 5 to 95 miles per hour.
13. Count storage capacity: The unit must be able to detect, count, measure speed and classify at least 3,600 vehicles per lane per hour.
14. Memory capacity: The internal RAM of the unit must be capable of storing a minimum of 45 days of data in hourly interval or bins, in a configuration that stores data for at least eight lanes.
15. Time intervals: Time intervals must be user programmable with intervals of 30 seconds, 1 minute, 5 minute, 10 minutes, 15 minutes, 60 minutes, and 24 hours.
16. Power: The ATC must be powered by a 120 V(ac) with an integrated 12 V(dc) battery backup.

86-2.24B(2) Accessories

You must provide all accessories that are necessary for making the equipment fully functional and tested. The following cables must be furnished:

1. Laptop to ATC cable
2. ATC to sensor port cable for each port on the ATC

86-2.24B(3) ATC Software Requirements

You must provide all communication software. The software must be compatible with all existing ATC. Access to stored data in the ATC must be available through personal computers, both laptop and desktop with Windows XP, Windows 7, or newer operating system via standard TIA-232 interface. Remote access must be available through a modem, either hard wired or wireless.

Communications, either in the field or from the office, via direct connection or wireless modem must support all programmable features and must include the following applications:

1. Real Time View: The real time view application must provide for on-line monitoring of traffic. The display on the traffic census host computer must indicate the number of vehicles passing within the time interval and update each passage. If programmed for vehicle classification, the display on the traffic census host computer must depict the axle type and speed of each vehicle passing through the site. The user must have the option of displaying all traffic or only vehicle classifications as well as the option of displaying a selected individual lane or all lanes.
2. System Data Programming: The system data programming application must provide for on-line modification to the ATC's software parameters, such as speed, axle spacing factors, detector sensitivity settings. System must be password protected.
3. Manual Downloading: The manual downloading application must be capable of downloading selected daily data files from the storage medium of the ATC to the storage medium of the traffic census host computer. The program must provide for a listing of the daily data files stored in the ATC and must provide for user selection of the file or files to be downloaded. The program must provide for the downloading of the current day's data stored as of the time of downloading.
4. Automatic Downloading: When required, the automatic downloading application must provide for unattended downloading of daily data files stored in the ATC's storage medium to the traffic census host computer. The program must provide the following:

    4.1 User's input for the date and time that unattended downloading is to begin.
    4.2 Downloading of all daily files not previously downloaded by the automatic down loading application.
    4.3 Program must indicate when any interrupted or incomplete file download has occurred.
    4.4 Discontinuation of connection after downloading of files from the ATC (or after an abort) and returning the traffic census host computer to a standby mode. The polling feature in communications software must support a directory with a minimum of 200 sites where the user can add, change, or delete any data in a directory record.

5. History file: The history file application must create a daily file that chronologically records the events occurring during manual and automatic downloading sessions. Such events must include, but not be limited to, modem result messages, and start and end time of each file being downloaded and any pertinent messages generated by the program. The programming must provide either:

    5.1 The history file must be in the form of an ASCII text file which can be viewed or sent to the printer or,
    5.2 A menu selection which must provide for a listing of available history files and user selection of a file to be sent to the printer in the form of a report.

The communications portion of the system program must meet the following functional requirements:

1. Baud Rate: The programming will provide for operation at a minimum baud rate of 9,600.
2. Error Control: The program must not in any way disable the modem's error-checking features, which prevent phone-line noise from corrupting data during file downloading.
3. File Downloading Monitoring: The program must display a window that allows the user to monitor the progress of file downloading. The program must also provide for the abort of a file download.

Retrieved data must include information to produce the data formats specified in tables 1, 2, 3, and 4.

Table 1

ASCII SPEED FILE FORMAT

Field	Length (characters)	Starts in Column
Lane	2	1
Hour	2	4
Count, from 0 to 35 mph	4	7
Count, from 36 to 40 mph	4	12
Count, from 41 to 45 mph	4	17
Count, from 46 to 50 mph	4	22
Count, from 51 to 55 mph	4	27
Count, from 56 to 60 mph	4	32
Count, from 61 to 65 mph	4	37
Count, from 66 to 70 mph	4	42
Count, from 71 to 75 mph	4	47
Count, from 76 to 80 mph	4	52
Count, from 81 to 85 mph	4	57
Count, greater than 86 mph	4	62

Table 2

ASCII CLASSIFICATION FILE FORMAT

Field	Length (characters)	Starts in Column
Lane	2	1
Hour	2	4
Count, Class 1	4	7
Count, Class 2	4	12
Count, Class 3	4	17
Count, Class 4	4	22
Count, Class 5	4	27
Count, Class 6	4	32
Count, Class 7	4	37
Count, Class 8	4	42
Count, Class 9	4	47
Count, Class 10	4	52
Count, Class 11	4	57
Count, Class 12	4	62
Count, Class 13	4	67
Count, Class 14	4	72
Count, Class 15	4	77

Table 3

Caltrans Total Vehicle Load Format

Columns	Length (characters)	Char/Num	Name	Interface Notes
1	1	N	Record Type	Default - 3
2-3	2	N	FIPS State Code	Default - 06
4-5	2	N	Functional Class	Input from lookup table columns 54-55
6-10	5	N	Site Identification	Input from lookup field "TSN," if columns 8-10=--go to column 141 of Load Format and write data from Lookup Table Fields: District, County, Route, Route Suffix, Postmile Prefix, Postmile, Highway Group, Leg.
11	1	N		Not used
12	1	N	Direction of Travel	Input "Direction" from Lookup Table; N=1, S=5, E=3, W=7
13	1	N	Lane of Travel	Channel from traffic counter file
14-15	2	N	Year of Data	
16-17	2	N	Month of Data	
18-19	2	N	Day of Data	
20	1	N	Day of Week	1=Sun, 2=Mon, 3=Tues, 4=Wed, 5=Thurs, 6=Fri, 7=Sat
21-25	5	N	Traffic Counted for hour ending 01 (Midnight to 1 AM)	From traffic counter file; Null Fields for no counts
26-140	5	N	Columns 21-25 repeated (hour 2 to hour 24)	From traffic counter file; Null Fields for no counts
141-142	2	N	District	If columns 8-10= -- write"District" from Lookup Table
143-145	3	C	County	If columns 8-10= -- write"County" from Lookup Table
146-148	3	N	Route	If columns 8-10= -- write"Route" from Lookup Table
149	1	C	Route Suffix	If columns 8-10= -- write"Route Suffix" from Lookup Table
150	1	C	Postmile Prefix	If columns 8-10= -- write "Postmile Prefix" from Lookup Table
151-156	6	N	Postmile	If columns 8-10= -- write "Postmile" from Lookup Table
157	1	A	Highway Group	If columns 8-10= -- write "Highway Group" from Lookup Table
158	1	A	Leg	If columns 8-10= -- write "Leg" from Lookup Table

Table 4

MS Access TSN Location Load Lookup Table Definition

Columns	Length (characters)	Char/ Num	Name	Interface Notes
1	15	C/N	Site Identification from Traffic Counter	
16	38	N	Channels from Traffic Counter	Channels separated by commas
54	2	N	Functional Class	Write to columns 4-5 of Total Vehicle Load Format
56	5	N	TSN Site Identification	Match with Site ID from counter and write to columns 6-10 of Total Vehicle Load Format or columns 4-8 of Vehicle Class Load
61	16	N	TSN Direction of Travel	Match with channels set in counter and write to column 12 of Total Vehicle Load Format or column 10 of Vehicle Class Load
77	2	N	District	Write to columns 141-142 of Total Vehicle Load or columns 100-101 of Vehicle Class Load
79	3	C	County	Write to columns 143-145 of Total Vehicle Load or columns 102-104 of Vehicle Class Load
82	3	N	Route	Write to columns 146-148 of Total Vehicle Load or columns 105-107 of Vehicle Class Load
85	1	C	Route Suffix	Write to column 149 of Total Vehicle Load or column 108 of Vehicle Class Load
86	1	C	Postmile Prefix	Write to column 150 of Total Vehicle Load or column 109 of Vehicle Class Load
87	6	N	Postmile	Write to columns 151-156 of Total Vehicle Load or columns 110-115 of Vehicle Class Load
93	1	A	Highway Group	Write to column 157 of Total Vehicle Load or column 116 of Vehicle Class Load
94	1	A	Leg	Write to column 158 of Total Vehicle Load or column 117 of Vehicle Class Load
20-24	5	N	Total Volume	
25-29	5	N	Count for Class 1	From traffic counter file; Null Fields for no counts
30-99	5	N	Columns 25-29 repeated for Class 2 to Class 15	From traffic counter file; Null Fields for no counts
100-101	2	N	District	If columns 6-8= -- write"District" from Lookup Table
102-104	3	C	County	If columns 6-8= -- write"County" from Lookup Table
105-107	3	N	Route	If columns 6-8= -- write"Route" from Lookup Table
108	1	C	Route Suffix	If columns 6-8= -- write"Route Suffix" from Lookup Table
109	1	C	Postmile Prefix	If columns 6-8= -- write"Postmile Prefix" from Lookup Table
110-115	6	N	Postmile	If columns 6-8= -- write"Postmile" from Lookup Table
116	1	A	Highway Group	If columns 6-8= -- write"Highway Group" from Lookup Table
117	1	A	Leg	If columns 6-8= -- write"Leg" from Lookup Table

86-2.24C Construction

Not Used.

86-2.24D Payment

Not Used.

Add to section 86-3.04:

Cabinet must be Model 334L and consist of a housing (B), a mounting cage 1, and the following listed equipment. The equipment must comply with chapter 6 of TEES.

1. Service panel no. 1
2. Power distribution assembly no. 3
3. Input file (I file)
4. C1 harness
5. Controller and equipment shelves
6. Dual fan assembly with thermostatic control
7. Mechanical armature-type relays
8. Input panel

Cabinets furnished must be listed on the Qualified Products List for Traffic Signal Control for Model 332L Cabinets or Model 334L Cabinets at:

http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/elecsys/QPL.htm

Before shipping to the job site, submit each Model 334L cabinet to METS for acceptance testing.

Notify the Engineer when each Model 334L cabinet is ready for functional testing. Functional testing will be conducted by the Department.

Each power distribution assembly must include the following equipment:

1. Two duplex NEMA 5-15R controller receptacle (rear mount)
2. One 30 A, 1-pole, 120 V(ac) main circuit breaker
3. Three 15 A, 1-pole, 120 V(ac) circuit breaker
4. One duplex GFCI NEMA 15 A, receptacle (front mount)

Furnish 3 shelvesn. Each shelf must be attached to the tops of 2 supporting angles with 4 screws. Supporting angles must extend from the front to the back rails. The front of the shelf must abut the front member of the mounting cage. The angles must be designed to support a minimum of 50 pounds each. The horizontal side of each angle must be a minimum of 3 inches. The angles must be vertically adjustable.

Furnish 3 terminal blocks. Terminal blocks must comply with Chapter 6 of TEES, except the screw size must be 8-32.

Furnish a maintenance manual or a combined maintenance and operation manual for all controller units, auxiliary equipment, vehicle detector sensor units, control units, and amplifiers. Submit manual when the controllers are delivered for testing or, if ordered by the Engineer, before purchasing. The manual must include the following:

1. Specifications
2. Design characteristics
3. General operation theory
4. Function of all controls
5. Troubleshooting procedure (diagnostic routine)
6. Block circuit diagram
7. Geographical layout of components
8. Schematic diagrams
9. List of replaceable component parts with stock numbers

Add to section 86-5.01A(1):

Loop wire must be Type 2.

Loop detector lead-in cable must be Type B.

Slots must be filled with hot-melt rubberized asphalt sealant.

The depth of the loop sealant above the top of the uppermost loop wire in the sawed slots must be 2 inches, minimum.

Add to Section 86-5.01:

86-5.01E Piezo Axle Sensors

86-5.01E(1) General

86-5.01E(1)(a) Summary

Piezo axle sensors must be Class II and must be for vehicle classification purposes. Piezo axle sensors must consist of a piezo-electric copolymer surrounded by a 1/64" thick outer brass sheath. Each sensor must be 1/4" wide by 1/16" thick by 6' long with a screened transmission cable (STC) attached. The exact location of the piezo axle sensors must be approved.

86-5.01E(1)(b) Submittals

Before shipping piezo axle sensors to the job site, submit the following:

1. Delivery form including contract number and contact information
2. Manufacturer's name, contact information, and instructions for installation

Submit a certificate of compliance for piezo axle sensors.

Provide one installation and operation manual for each piezo axle sensor provided in the contract.

86-5.01E(1)(c) Warranty

Provide two-year replacement warrant from the manufacturer of piezo-electric axle sensors form the date of installation against any defects or failures.

Manufacturer must provide replacement sensors within in five days after receipt of failed sensors at no cost to the Department.

All warranty documentation must be given to the Engineer prior to installation.

Warranty's address and delivery of replacement sensors to the following department maintenance electrical shop at 1283 North West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93728.

86-5.01E(1)(d) Quality Control and Assurance

86-5.01E(1)(d)(i) Functional Testing

Demonstrate successful functional testing of each piezo axle sensor by completing the functional test for each lane of data collection. The acceptance test must consist of the following:

1. Piezo axle sensors must be tested as follows:

    1.1. Capacitance must be 20 percent of the sensor's data sheet as provided by the manufacturer
    1.2. Dissipation factor must be less than 0.04 nF when measured in the 20 nF range
    1.3. Resistance must be greater than 20 Megohms

2. A minimum of 100 per-vehicle records must be collected for each lane. Collected data must meet the following accuracy standards:

    2.1. Total volume: ±3 percent with 95 percent accuracy
    2.2. Vehicle classification: 95 percent accurate classification by type.

3. Correct functioning of the communications link must be verified by collecting data files from the on-site equipment with the central office host computer.
4. Continuous operation of the on-site equipment must be checked for 5 consecutive days. Failure of the system to record and store data meeting the requirements set forth in these special provisions for an accumulated time exceeding 3 hours during the 5-day period must be cause for the acceptance test to be rejected and repeated.

86-5.01E(2) Materials

86-5.01E(2)(a) Piezo Axle Sensors

Piezo axle sensors must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Characteristic	Requirement
Output uniformity range	±20 %
Operating temperature range	-40 to +158 °F
Typical output level (for wheel load of 400 pounds at 70 °F and 55 mph)	Minimum output signal of 250 mV
Signal-to-noise level	Equal to or greater than 10:1
Insulation resistance	>500 MΩ
Product life	Minimum 25 million equivalent single axle loadings (ESAL)

86-5.01E(2)(b) Screened Transmission Cable

STC must be RG-58C/U coaxial cable, jacketed with high-density polyethylene, rated for direct burial and resistant to nicks and cuts.

STC length must be sufficient to reach the cabinet without any splices and have ten feet of slack. Coil the excess STC in the bottom of the cabinet. STC terminations must be made using properly sized captive or spring spade-type terminals, crimped and soldered.

86-5.01E(2)(c) Epoxy Grout

Epoxy grout sealant must be Global Resins PU200 or International Road Dynamics AS 475, or equivalent.

86-5.01E(3) Construction

The piezo axle sensor must be installed in a channel, per manufacturer's specifications, and as directed. The channel must be filled with epoxy grout. The grout must not exceed 168 degrees F while curing and must be adequately set before re-opening the lane to traffic.

Slots cut in the pavement for axle sensors and STC must conform to section 86-5.01A(4).

86-5.01E(4) Payment

Not Used.

Replace section 86-6.01 with:

86-6.01 LIGHT EMITTING DIODE LUMINAIRES

86-6.01A General

86-6.01A(1) Summary

This work includes installing Light Emitting Diode (LED) luminaires. Comply with Section 86, "Electrical Systems," of the Standard Specifications

86-6.01A(2) Definitions

CALiPER: Commercially available LED product evaluation and reporting. A United States Department of Energy (US DOE) program for the testing and monitoring of commercially available LED luminaires and lights.

correlated color temperature: The absolute temperature in kelvin of a blackbody whose chromaticity most nearly resembles that of the light source.

house side lumens: Lumens from a luminaire directed to light up areas between the fixture and the pole (e.g., sidewalks at intersection or areas off of the shoulders on freeways).

junction temperature: The temperature of the electronic junction of the LED device. The junction temperature is critical in determining photometric performance, estimating operational life, and preventing catastrophic failure of the LED.

L70: The extrapolated life in hours of the luminaire when the luminous output depreciates 30 percent from initial values.

LM-79: A test method from the Illumination Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) specifying test conditions, measurements, and report format for testing solid state lighting devices including LED luminaires.

LM-80: A test method from the IESNA specifying test conditions, measurements, and report format for testing and estimating the long term performance of LEDs for general lighting purposes.

National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP): A US DOE program that accredits independent testing laboratories to qualify.

power factor: Ratio of the real power component to the complex power component.

street side lumens: Lumens from a luminaire directed to light up areas between the fixture and the roadway (e.g., traveled ways, freeway lanes).

surge protection device (SPD): A subsystem or component that can protect the unit against short duration voltage and current surges.

total harmonic distortion: The ratio of the root-mean-square (rms) value of the sum of the squared individual harmonic amplitudes to the rms value of the fundamental frequency of a complex waveform.

International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC): The organization that prepares and publishes International Standards for all electrical, electronic and related technologies.

86-6.01A(3) Submittals

Submit a sample luminaire to METS for testing after the manufacturer's testing is completed. Include the manufacturer's testing data.

Product submittals must include the following:

1. LED luminaire checklist.
2. Product specification sheets, including:
   2.1. Maximum power in watts.
   2.2. Maximum designed junction temperature.
   2.3. Heat sink area in square inches.
   2.4. Designed junction to ambient thermal resistance calculation with thermal resistance components clearly defined.
   2.5. L70 in hours when extrapolated for the average nighttime operating temperature.
3. IES LM-79 and IES LM-80 compliant test reports from a CALiPER-qualified or NVLAP-approved testing laboratory for the specific model submitted.
4. Photometric file based on LM-79 test report.

5. Initial and depreciated isofootcandle diagrams showing the specified minimum illuminance for that particular application. The diagrams must be calibrated to feet and show a 40 by 40 foot grid. The diagrams must be calibrated to the mounting height specified for that particular application. The depreciated isofootcandle diagrams must be calculated at the minimum operational life.
6. Test report showing SPD performance as tested under ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2 and ANSI/IEEE C62.45.
7. Test report showing mechanical vibration test results as tested under California Test 611 or equal.
8. Datasheets from the LED manufacturer that include information on life expectancy based on junction temperature.
9. Datasheets from power supply manufacturer that include life expectancy information.

86-6.01A(4) Quality Control and Assurance

86-6.01A(4)(a) General

Production quality assurance must be performed by the luminaire manufacturer and must include statistically-controlled routine tests to ensure minimum performance levels of the modules built to comply with this specification and a documented process for resolving problems. The manufacturer must keep the process and test results documentation on file for a minimum of 7 years.

The Department may perform random sample testing on the shipments. Testing will be completed within 30 days after delivery to METS. Luminaires will be tested under California Test 678 and as specified. All parameters of the specification may be tested on the shipment sample. When testing is complete, you will be notified. You must pick up the equipment from the test site and deliver to the job site.

One sample luminaire must be fitted with a thermistor or thermo-couple temperature sensor. A temperature sensor must be mounted on the LED solder pad as close to the LED as possible. Another temperature sensor must be mounted on the power supply case. Light bar or modular systems must have 1 sensor for each module mounted as close to the center of the module. Other configurations must have at least 5 sensors per luminaire. Contact METS for advice on sensor location. Thermocouples must be either Type K or C. Thermistors must be a negative temperature coefficient type with a nominal resistance of 20 kΩ. The appropriate thermocouple wire must be used. The leads must be a minimum of 6 ft. Documentation must accompany the test unit that details the type of sensor used.

The sample luminaires must be energized for a minimum of 24 hours, at 100 percent on-time duty cycle, at a temperature of +70 degrees F before performing any testing.

The luminaire lighting performance must be depreciated for the minimum operating life by using the LED manufacturer's data or the data from the LM-80 test report, whichever results in a higher lumen depreciation.

Failure of the luminaire that renders the unit noncompliant with the specification will be cause for rejection. If a unit is rejected, you must allow 30 days for retesting. Retesting period starts when the replacement luminaire is delivered to test site. You must pay for all retesting costs. Delays resulting from submittal of noncompliant materials do not relieve you from executing the Contract within the allotted time.

If a luminaire submitted for testing does not comply with the specifications, remove the unit from METS within 5 business days after notification that it is rejected. If the unit is not removed within that period, it may be shipped to you at your expense.

You must pay for all shipping, handling, and transportation costs related to testing and retesting.

86-6.01A(4)(b) Warranty

Provide a 7-year replacement warranty from the manufacturer of the luminaires from the date of installation against any defects or failures. Replacement luminaires must be provided within 10 days after receipt of the failed luminaire at no cost to the Department. All warranty documentation must be submitted to the Engineer before installation. Replacement luminaires must be delivered to the Department Maintenance Electrical Shop at 1283 North West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93728.

86-6.01B Materials

86-6.01B(1) General

The luminaire includes an assembly that uses LEDs as the light source. The assembly includes a housing, an LED array, and an electronic driver (i.e., power supply). The luminaire must comply with the following requirements:

1. UL listed under UL 1598 for luminaires in wet locations or an equivalent standard from a recognized testing laboratory
2. Have a minimum operational life of 63,000 hours
3. Expected to operate at an average operating time of 11.5 hours per night
4. Designed to operate at an average nighttime operating temperature of 70 degrees F
5. Have an operating temperature range from -40 to +130 degrees F.
6. Defined by the following application:

Application	Typically replaces
Roadway 1	200 Watt HPS mounted at 34 ft
Roadway 2	310 Watt HPS mounted at 40 ft
Roadway 3	310 Watt HPS mounted at 40 ft with back side control
Roadway 4	400 Watt HPS mounted at 40 ft

The individual LEDs must be connected such that a catastrophic loss or a failure of 1 LED will not result in the loss of more than 20 percent of the luminous output of the luminaire.

86-6.01B(2) Luminaire Identification

Each luminaire must have the following identification permanently marked inside the unit and outside of its packaging box:

1. Manufacturer's name
2. Trademark
3. Model number
4. Serial number
5. Date of manufacture (month-year)
6. Lot number
7. Project/Contract number
8. Rated voltage
9. Rated wattage
10. Rated power in VA

86-6.01B(3) Electrical

The luminaire must operate from a 60 ± 3 Hz AC power line over a minimum voltage range of 95 to 250 V(ac). The fluctuations of line voltage must have no visible effect on the luminous output. The standard operating voltages are 120 and 240 V(ac). The power factor of the luminaire must be 0.90 or greater. Total harmonic distortion, current and voltage, induced into an AC power line by a luminaire must not exceed 20 percent. The maximum power consumption allowed for the luminaire depends on the application and is as shown in the following table:

Application	Maximum wattage
Roadway 1	165
Roadway 2	235
Roadway 3	235
Roadway 4	300

86-6.01B(4) Surge Suppression and Electromagnetic Interference

The luminaire on-board circuitry must include an SPD to withstand high repetition noise transients because of utility line switching, nearby lightning strikes, and other interference. The SPD must protect the luminaire from damage and failure for transient voltages and currents as defined in ANSI/IEEE C64.41.2 (Tables 1 and 4) for Location Category C-High. SPD must comply with UL 1449 depending on the components used in the design. SPD performance must be tested under ANSI/IEEE C62.45 based on ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2 definitions for standard and optional waveforms for Location Category C-High.

The luminaires and associated on-board circuitry must comply with the Class A emission limits provided in FCC title 47, subpart B, section 15 regulations concerning the emission of electronic noise.

86-6.01B(5) Compatibility

The luminaire must be operationally compatible with currently used lighting control systems and photoelectric controls.

86-6.01B(6) Photometric Requirements

The luminaire must maintain a minimum illuminance level throughout the minimum operating life. The L70 of the luminaire must be the minimum operating life or greater. The measurements must be calibrated to standard photopic calibrations. The minimum maintained illuminance values, measured at a point, are as shown in the following table:

Application	Mounting height (ft)	Minimum maintained illuminance (fc)	Light pattern figure (isofootcandle curve)
Roadway 1	34	0.15	Pattern defined by ellipse with equation: $\frac{x^2}{(82)^2}+\frac{(y-20)^2}{(52)^2}=1$ where: *x* =direction is longitudinal to the roadway *y* = direction is transverse to the roadway and the luminaire is offset from the center of the pattern by 20 feet to the "house side" of the pattern.
Roadway 2	40	0.2	Pattern defined by ellipse with equation: $\frac{x^2}{(82)^2}+\frac{(y-20)^2}{(52)^2}=1$ where: *x* =direction is longitudinal to the roadway *y* = direction is transverse to the roadway and the luminaire is offset from the center of the pattern by 20 feet to the "house side" of the pattern.
Roadway 3	40	0.2	Pattern defined by ellipse with equation: $\frac{x^2}{(92)^2}+\frac{(y-23)^2}{(55)^2}=1$ for y ≥ 0 (street side) where: *x* = direction is longitudinal to the roadway *y* = direction is transverse to the roadway and the luminaire is offset from the center of the pattern by 23 feet to the "house side" of the pattern.
Roadway 4	40	0.2	Pattern defined by ellipse with equation: $\frac{x^2}{(92)^2}+\frac{(y-23)^2}{(55)^2}=1$ where: *x* = direction is longitudinal to the roadway *y* = direction is transverse to the roadway and the luminaire is offset from the center of the pattern by 23 feet to the "house side" of the pattern.

The luminaire must have a correlated color temperature range of 3,500 to 6,500 K. The color rendering index must be 65 or greater.

The luminaire must not allow more than:

1. 10 percent of the rated lumens to project above 80 degrees from vertical

2. 2.5 percent of the rated lumens to project above 90 degrees from vertical

86-6.01B(7) Thermal Management

The thermal management of the heat generated by the LEDs must be of a sufficient capacity to assure proper operation of the luminaire over the minimum operation life. The LED maximum junction temperature for the minimum operation life must not exceed 221 °F.

The junction-to-ambient thermal resistance must be 95 degrees F per watt or less. Thermal management must be passive by design. The use of fans or other mechanical devices is not allowed. The heat sink material must be aluminum or other material of equal or lower thermal resistance.

The luminaire must contain circuitry that will automatically reduce the power to the LEDs to a level that will insure the maximum junction temperature is not exceeded, when the ambient outside air temperature is 100 degrees F or greater.

86-6.01B(8) Physical and Mechanical Requirements

The luminaire must be a single, self-contained device, not requiring on-site assembly for installation. The power supply for the luminaire is integral to the unit. The maximum weight of the luminaire must not exceed 35 lb. The maximum effective projected area when viewed from either side or either end must be 1.4 sq ft. The housing must be a light to medium gray color within the Federal-Standard-595 range of 36250 to 36500 for flat sheen.

The housing must be fabricated from materials designed to withstand a 3,000-hour salt spray test under ASTM B 117. All aluminum used in housings and brackets must be of a marine grade alloy with less than 0.2 percent copper. All exposed aluminum must be anodized.

Each refractor or lens must be made from UV-inhibited high impact plastic (e.g., acrylic or polycarbonate) or heat- and impact-resistant glass, and be resistant to scratching. Polymeric materials of enclosures containing either the power supply or electronic components of the luminaire must be made of UL94VO flame retardant materials. The lenses of the luminaire are excluded from this requirement. Paint or powder coating of the housing must comply with section 86. A chromate conversion undercoating must be used underneath a thermoplastic polyester powder coat.

Each housing must be provided with a slip fitter capable of mounting on a 2-inch pipe tenon. This slip fitter must fit on mast arms with outside diameters from 1-5/8 to 2-3/8 inches. The slip fitter must be capable of being adjusted a minimum of ±5 degrees from the axis of the tenon in a minimum of five steps: +5, +2.5, 0, -2.5, -5. The clamping brackets of the slip fitter must not bottom out on the housing bosses when adjusted within the designed angular range. No part of the slip fitter mounting brackets on the luminaires must develop a permanent set in excess of 1/32 inch when the two or four, 3/8-inch diameter cap screws used for mounting are tightened to 10 ft-lb. Two sets of cap screws may be supplied to allow the slip fitter to be mounted on the pipe tenon in the acceptable range without the cap screws bottoming out in the threaded holes. The cap screws and the clamping brackets must be made of corrosion resistant materials or treated to prevent galvanic reactions, and be compatible with the luminaire housing and the mast-arm.

The assembly and manufacturing process for the LED luminaire must be designed to assure internal components are adequately supported to withstand mechanical shock and vibration from high winds and other sources. When tested under California Test 611, the luminaire to be mounted horizontally on the mast arm must be capable of withstanding the following cyclic loading for a minimum of 2 million cycles without failure of any luminaire parts:

Cyclic Loading

Plane	Power supply	Minimum peak acceleration level (G = acceleration due to gravity)
Vertical	Installed	3.0 G peak-to-peak sinusoidal loading (same as 1.5 G peak)
Horizontal[a]	Installed	1.5 G peak-to-peak sinusoidal loading (same as 0.75 G peak)

[a]Perpendicular to direction of mast arm

The housing must be designed to prevent the buildup of water on top of the housing. Exposed heat sink fins must be oriented to allow the water to freely run off of the luminaire and carry dust and other accumulated debris away from the unit. The optical assembly of the luminaire must be protected against dust and moisture intrusion to at least NEMA rating IP66. The power supply enclosure must be protected to at least NEMA rating IP43.

Each mounted luminaire must be furnished with a photoelectric unit receptacle and a rain tight shorting cap must be provided and installed. The receptacle must comply with Section 86-6.07B, "Types," of the Standard Specifications.

Each luminaire must be furnished with a weather tight, 2 position circular connector. The connector must be compatible with MIL-DTL-26482, Series 1, with a shell size 8, and 2 position sockets in the standard orientation. The connector must satisfy level of protection against dust and moisture ingress to at least NEMA rating IP66 in the mated state. A weather tight connector cap conforming to at least NEMA rating IP66 must be installed. The dimming control leads from the PEU control wires must be installed into the connector. The grey lead must be in position 1 and the violet lead must be in position 2.

When the components are mounted on a down-opening door, the door must be hinged and secured to the luminaire housing separately from the refractor or flat lens frame. The door must be secured to the housing so to prevent its accidental opening. A safety cable must mechanically connect the door to the housing.

Field wires connected to the luminaire must terminate on a barrier type terminal block secured to the housing. The terminal screws must be captive and equipped with wire grips for conductors up to No. 6. Each terminal position must be clearly identified.

The power supply must be rated for outdoor operation and have at least NEMA rating IP65.

The power supply must be rated for a minimum operational life equal to the minimum operational life of the luminaire or greater.

The power supply case temperature must have a self rise of 77 degrees F or less above ambient temperature in free air with no additional heat sinks.

The power supply must have two leads to accept standard 0-10V(dc). Dimming control must be compatible with IEC 60929. If the control leads are open or the analog control signal is lost, the circuit must default to 100% power.

Conductors and terminals must be identified.

86-6.01C Construction

Not Used

86-6.01D Payment

Not Used

Replace "Reserved" in section 86-6.10D with:

Model 500 changeable message sign (CMS) system consists of a Model 500 changeable message sign, a Model 170E controller assembly in a completely wired Model 334LC cabinet with the required wiring, and auxiliary equipment required to control the CMS described.

The Model 500 changeable message sign, wiring harness, and Model 170E controller assembly including controller unit and completely wired cabinet, but without anchor bolts, is Department-furnished.

Install the sign assembly on the sign structure. Construct the controller cabinet foundation as shown for a Model 334LC cabinet, including furnishing and installing anchor bolts. Install the controller cabinet on the foundation and connect the field wiring to the terminal blocks in the sign assembly and in the controller cabinet.

Field conductors no. 12 and smaller must terminate with spade terminals. Field conductors no. 10 and larger must terminate in spade or ring terminals.

A listing of field conductor terminations in each Department-furnished CMS and controller cabinet will be furnished free of charge to you at the job site.

The foundation location for each controller cabinet will be determined by the Engineer. Distance between the cabinet and the CMS structure must be less than 250 feet.

The Department will maintain the sign assemblies.

Add to Section 86-6:

86-6.15 WIRELESS MODEM

86-6.15A General

86-6.15A(1)(a) Summary

The wireless modem must provide wireless data transmission between the field units and the Transportation Management Center (TMC). The modem and antenna must not cause any interference with any other electrical equipment in the cabinet. The wireless modem must be mounted in the cabinet as directed by the Engineer. Cable ties, wire mounting devices and fixed diameter clamps must be used in the controller cabinet and equipment rack to avoid physical interference between cables and adjacent equipment.

You must furnish, install, integrate, test and provide warranty for all equipment and components necessary to provide complete functionality of the wireless system. The wireless modem must consist of the modem, an external antenna, antenna cable, EIA-232 serial cable, and a power adapter.

The wireless modem must meet or exceed the following minimum requirements:

	Wireless Modem
Communications	EIA-232 DTE and EIA-485
Wireless Communications	CDMA or 4G/LTE
Baud Rate Supported	300 to 230400 bps
Serial Connector	DB9M
Input Voltage	10-30 V(dc)
Power Consumption	1 to 6 Watt
Operating Temperature	From -35°C to +74°C
Operating Humidity Range	From 5 to 95 % non-condensing
Standards Compliance	PCCA STD-101
Network Protocols	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, SNMP, SMTP, SMS, MSCI, NMEA, TAIP, and GPS
Persistent Network Connectivity	99. 2 % error free operation with auto reconnect
Status LED Indicators	Power, Receive, Transmit, RSSI(Signal Strength)
Network Port	RJ45

86-6.15A(1)(b) Software Requirements

The wireless modem must have firmware, software, hardware, and protocol features that must be fully compatible with the existing network and with the service provider . The software configuration package must be supplied for the wireless system at no extra cost. The control software configuration package must have features to provide for remote programming, remote maintenance, and system diagnostics.

86-6.15A(2) Quality Control and Assurance

86-6.15A(2)(a) Testing

The modem must be configured and tested remotely. Proper operation of the modem must be demonstrated by successfully configuring the modem by modifying settings, checking the signal strength, and checking for status of the TCP/IP connection. The signal strength must be within the range of -50 to –80 dBm. Perform visual check of the LED status lights to see that the LED lights are functioning properly.

86-6.15A(2)(b) Certificate of Compliance

You must provide the Engineer with a Certificate of Compliance from the manufacturer in accordance with the provisions of Section 6-1.07, "Certificates of Compliance," of the Standard Specifications for all modems furnished.

86-6.15A(2)(c) Warranty

You must provide a written warranty from the manufacturer against defects in materials and workmanship for the wireless modem and assembly for a period of 24 months from the date of successful completion of acceptance testing. A completed form will be returned to the Contractor for each modem certifying that the modem has been fully functional on the date specified.

Replacement of the modem must be provided within 5 days after receipt of failed wireless modem at no cost to the State, except the two-way shipping charges that will be paid by the State's district office that owns the equipment..

All warranty documentation must be given to the Engineer at the time of delivery.

86-6.15B Materials

86-6.15B(1) Antenna

The external antenna must be of a low profile design with integrated ground plane for outdoor permanent mount on a metallic structure. Before permanently installing the antenna, you must conduct signal strength measurements to verify signal strength per the manufacturer requirements. The antenna must be mounted at the top of the cabinet with antenna cable routed so as not to interfere with the fan assembly. Install the antenna and apply 100 percent clear silicon rubber sealant.

86-6.15B(2) EIA-232 Serial Port

The modems must be configurable remotely through the wireless network or through the modem serial port. The modem must have the following DB9 pins.

Modem EIA-232 Signal	DB9M Plug Connector
	Pin
RD	2
TD	3
RTS	7
CTS	8
Signal GND	5
DCD	1
DTR	4
DSR	6

86-6.15C Construction

Not Used

86-6.15D Payment

Not Used

For each item shown in the following table, the Department deducts the corresponding amount shown:

Source Inspection Expense Deductions

Item	Distance[a]	Deduction
Changeable message signs Service equipment enclosures Telephone demarcation cabinets Contractor-furnished closed circuit television cabinets	> 300	$2,000

[a]Distance is air-line miles from both Sacramento and Los Angeles to the inspection source.

^^

90 CONCRETE

Add to section 90-2.02B:

You may use rice hull ash as an SCM. Rice hull ash must comply with AASHTO M 321 and the chemical and physical requirements shown in the following tables:

Chemical property	Requirement (percent)
Silicon dioxide (SiO_2)[a]	90 min
Loss on ignition	5.0 max
Total alkalies as Na_2O equivalent	3.0 max

Physical property	Requirement
Particle size distribution Less than 45 microns Less than 10 microns	 95 percent 50 percent
Strength activity index with portland cement[b] 7 days 28 days	 95 percent (min percent of control) 110 percent (min percent of control)
Expansion at 16 days when testing project materials under ASTM C 1567[c]	0.10 percent max
Surface area when testing by nitrogen adsorption under ASTM D 5604	40.0 m^2/g min

[a]SiO_2 in crystalline form must not exceed 1.0 percent.
[b]When tested under AASHTO M 307 for strength activity testing of silica fume.
[c]In the test mix, Type II or V portland cement must be replaced with at least 12 percent rice hull ash by weight.

For the purpose of calculating the equations for the cementitious material specifications, consider rice hull ash to be represented by the variable *UF*.

REVISED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
APPLICABLE TO THE 2010 EDITION
OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

REVISED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DATED 10-19-12

Revised standard specifications are under headings that correspond with the main-section headings of the *Standard Specifications*. A main-section heading is a heading shown in the table of contents of the *Standard Specifications*. A date under a main-section heading is the date of the latest revision to the section.

Each revision to the *Standard Specifications* begins with a revision clause that describes a revision to the *Standard Specifications* or introduces a revision to the *Standard Specifications*. For a revision clause that describes a revision, the date on the right above the clause is the publication date of the revision. For a revision clause that introduces a revision, the date on the right above a revised term, phrase, clause, paragraph, or section is the publication date of the revised term, phrase, clause, paragraph, or section. For a multiple-paragraph or multiple-section revision, the date on the right above a paragraph or section is the publication date of the paragraphs or sections that follow.

Any paragraph added or deleted by a revision clause does not change the paragraph numbering of the *Standard Specifications* for any other reference to a paragraph of the *Standard Specifications*.

DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS

1 GENERAL

10-19-12

Replace "current" in the 2nd paragraph of section 1-1.05 with:

04-20-12

most recent

Add to the 4th paragraph of section 1-1.05:

04-20-12

Any reference directly to a revised standard specification section is for convenience only. Lack of a direct reference to a revised standard specification section does not indicate a revised standard specification for the section does not exist.

Add to the 1st table in section 1-1.06:

10-19-12

TRO	time-related overhead

06-20-12

Delete the abbreviation and its meaning for *UDBE* in the 1st table of section 1-1.06.

10-19-12

Delete "Contract completion date" and its definition in section 1-1.07B.

10-19-12

Delete "critical delay" and its definition in section 1-1.07B.

Replace "day" and its definition in section 1-1.07B with:

10-19-12

day: 24 consecutive hours running from midnight to midnight; calendar day.

1. **business day:** Day on the calendar except a Saturday and a holiday.
2. **working day:** Time measure unit for work progress. A working day is any 24-consecutive-hour period except:
   - 2.1. Saturday and holiday.
   - 2.2. Day during which you cannot perform work on the controlling activity for at least 50 percent of the scheduled work shift with at least 50 percent of the scheduled labor and equipment due to any of the following:
     - 2.2.1. Adverse weather-related conditions.
     - 2.2.2. Maintaining traffic under the Contract.
     - 2.2.3. Suspension of a controlling activity that you and the Engineer agree benefits both parties.
     - 2.2.4. Unanticipated event not caused by either party such as:
       - 2.2.4.1. Act of God.
       - 2.2.4.2. Act of a public enemy.
       - 2.2.4.3. Epidemic.
       - 2.2.4.4. Fire.
       - 2.2.4.5. Flood.
       - 2.2.4.6. Governor-declared state of emergency.
       - 2.2.4.7. Landslide.
       - 2.2.4.8. Quarantine restriction.
     - 2.2.5. Issue involving a third party, including:
       - 2.2.5.1. Industry or area-wide labor strike.
       - 2.2.5.2. Material shortage.
       - 2.2.5.3. Freight embargo.
       - 2.2.5.4. Jurisdictional requirement of a law enforcement agency.
       - 2.2.5.5. Workforce labor dispute of a utility or nonhighway facility owner resulting in a nonhighway facility rearrangement not described and not solely for the Contractor's convenience. Rearrangement of a nonhighway facility includes installation, relocation, alteration, or removal of the facility.
   - 2.3. Day during a concurrent delay.
3. **original working days:**
   - 3.1. Working days to complete the work shown on the *Notice to Bidders* for a non–cost plus time based bid.
   - 3.2. Working days bid to complete the work for a cost plus time based bid.

Where working days is specified without the modifier "original" in the context of the number of working days to complete the work, interpret the number as the number of original working days as adjusted by any time adjustment.

Replace "Contract" in the definition of "early completion time" in section 1-1.07B with:

10-19-12

work

Replace "excusable delay" and its definition in section 1-1.07B with:

10-19-12

delay: Event that extends the completion of an activity.

1. **excusable delay:** Delay caused by the Department and not reasonably foreseeable when the work began such as:
   - 1.1. Change in the work
   - 1.2. Department action that is not part of the Contract

1.3. Presence of an underground utility main not described in the Contract or in a location substantially different from that specified
1.4. Described facility rearrangement not rearranged as described, by the utility owner by the date specified, unless the rearrangement is solely for the Contractor's convenience
1.5. Department's failure to obtain timely access to the right-of-way
1.6. Department's failure to review a submittal or provide notification in the time specified
2. **critical delay:** Excusable delay that extends the scheduled completion date
3. **concurrent delay:** Occurrence of at least 2 of the following events in the same period of time, either partially or entirely:
   3.1. Critical delay
   3.2. Delay to a controlling activity caused by you
   3.3. Non–working day

Replace "project" in the definition of "scheduled completion date" in section 1-1.07B with:

10-19-12

work

Add to section 1-1.07B:

10-19-12

Contract time: Number of original working days as adjusted by any time adjustment.

Add to section 1-1.07B:

06-20-12

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise as defined in 49 CFR 26.5.

Replace "PO BOX 911" in the District 3 mailing address in the table in section 1-1.08 with:

04-20-12

703 B ST

Add to the table in section 1-1.11:

01-20-12

Office Engineer–All Projects Currently Advertised	http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/oe/weekly_ads/all_advertised.php	--	--

^^^

2 BIDDING

10-19-12

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 2-1.06B with:

01-20-12

If an *Information Handout* or cross sections are available:

1. You may view them at the Contract Plans and Special Provisions link at the Office Engineer–All Projects Currently Advertised Web site
2. For an informal-bid contract, you may obtain them at the Bidders' Exchange street address

01-20-12

Add a paragraph break between the 1st and 2nd sentences of the 5th paragraph of section 2-1.06B.

Add between "and" and "are" in item 2 in the list in the 7th paragraph of section 2-1.06B:

04-20-12

they

06-20-12

Delete "Underutilized" in "Underutilized Disadvantaged Business Enterprises" in the heading of section 2-1.12B.

06-20-12

Delete *U* in *UDBE* at each occurrence in section 2-1.12B.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 2-1.12B(1) with:

06-20-12

To ensure equal participation of DBEs provided in 49 CFR 26.5, the Department shows a goal for DBEs.

06-20-12

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 2-1.12B(1):

Replace the 7th paragraph of section 2-1.12B(1) with:

06-20-12

All DBE participation will count toward the Department's federally-mandated statewide overall DBE goal.

Replace "offered" at the end of the 2nd sentence of item 7 in the list of 2nd paragraph of section 2-1.12B(3) with:

06-20-12

provided

01-20-12

Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 2-1.33A.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 2-1.33A with:

01-20-12

Except for each subcontracted bid item number and corresponding percentage and proof of each required SSPC QP certification, do not fax submittals.

Add to section 2-1.33C:

10-19-12

On the *Subcontractor List*, you must either submit each subcontracted bid item number and corresponding percentage with your bid or fax these numbers and percentages to (916) 227-6282 within 24 hours after bid opening. Failure to do so results in a nonresponsive bid.

Replace the paragraph in section 2-1.35 with:

01-20-12

Submit proof of each required SSPC QP certification with your bid or fax it to (916) 227-6282 no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 2nd business day after bid opening. Failure to do so results in a nonresponsive bid.

^^

3 CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION

10-19-12

Add to the end of section 3-1.04:

10-19-12

You may request to extend the award period by faxing a request to (916) 227-6282 before 4:00 p.m. on the last day of the award period. If you do not make this request, after the specified award period:

1. Your bid becomes invalid
2. You are not eligible for the award of the contract

Replace the paragraph in section 3-1.11 with:

10-19-12

Complete and deliver to the Office Engineer a *Payee Data Record* when requested by the Department.

Replace section 3-1.13 with:

07-27-12

3-1.13 FORM FHWA-1273

For a federal-aid contract, form FHWA-1273 is included with the Contract form in the documents sent to the successful bidder for execution. Comply with its provisions. Interpret the training and promotion section as specified in section 7-1.11A.

Add to item 1 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 3-1.18:

07-27-12

, including the attached form FHWA-1273

10-19-12

Delete item 4 of the 2nd paragraph of section 3-1.18.

^^

5 CONTROL OF WORK

10-19-12

Add between "million" and ", professionally" in the 3rd paragraph of section 5-1.09A:

10-19-12

and 100 or more working days

Add to the list in the 4th paragraph of section 5-1.09A:

10-19-12

9. Considering discussing with and involving all stakeholders in evaluating potential VECPs

Add to the end of item 1.1 in the list in the 7th paragraph of section 5-1.09A:

10-19-12

, including VECPs

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 5-1.09C with:

10-19-12

For a contract with a total bid over $10 million and 100 or more working days, training in partnering skills development is required.

10-19-12

Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 5-1.09C.

Replace "at least 2 representatives" in the 5th paragraph of section 5-1.09C with:

10-19-12

field supervisory personnel

Replace the 1st and 2nd sentences in the 7th paragraph of section 5-1.13B(1) with:

06-20-12

If a DBE is decertified before completing its work, the DBE must notify you in writing of the decertification date. If a business becomes a certified DBE before completing its work, the business must notify you in writing of the certification date.

Replace "90" in the last sentence of the 7th paragraph of section 5-1.13B(1) with:

06-20-12

30

Replace "Underutilized" in "Underutilized Disadvantaged Business Enterprises" in the heading of section 5-1.13B(2) with:

06-20-12

Performance of

06-20-12

Delete *U* in *UDBE* at each occurrence in section 5-1.13B(2).

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 5-1.13B(2) with:

06-20-12

Do not terminate or substitute a listed DBE for convenience and perform the work with your own forces or obtain materials from other sources without authorization from the Department.

Replace item 6 in the list in the 4th paragraph of section 5-1.13B(2) with:

06-20-12

6. Listed DBE is ineligible to work on the project because of suspension or debarment.

Add to the list in the 4th paragraph of section 5-1.13B(2):

06-20-12

8. Listed DBE voluntarily withdraws with written notice from the Contract.
9. Listed DBE is ineligible to receive credit for the type of work required.
10. Listed DBE owner dies or becomes disabled resulting in the inability to perform the work on the Contract.
11. Department determines other documented good cause.

Add between the 4th and 5th paragraphs of section 5-1.13B(2):

07-20-12

Notify the original DBE of your intent to use other forces or material sources and provide the reasons. Provide the DBE with 5 days to respond to your notice and advise you and the Department of the reasons why the use of other forces or sources of materials should not occur. Your request to use other forces or material sources must include:

1. 1 or more of the reasons listed in the preceding paragraph
2. Notices from you to the DBE regarding the request
3. Notices from the DBE to you regarding the request

Add between "terminated" and ", you" in the 5th paragraph of section 5-1.13B(2):

07-20-12

or substituted

Replace "Contract" in item 1 in the list in the 5th paragraph of section 5-1.13C with:

10-19-12

work

Replace "Reserved" in section 5-1.20C with:

10-19-12

If the Contract includes an agreement with a railroad company, the Department makes the provisions of the agreement available in the *Information Handout* in the document titled "Railroad Relations and Insurance Requirements." Comply with the requirements in the document.

Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 5-1.23A:

10-19-12

Submit action and informational submittals to the Engineer.

Add to section 5-1.36C:

07-20-12

If the Contract does not include an agreement with a railroad company, do not allow personnel or equipment on railroad property.

Prevent material, equipment, and debris from falling onto railroad property.

Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 5-1.37A:

10-19-12

Do not remove any padlock used to secure a portion of the work until the Engineer is present to replace it. Notify the Engineer at least 3 days before removing the lock.

Replace the 1st sentence of the 1st paragraph of section 5-1.39C(2) with:

10-19-12

Section 5-1.39C(2) applies if a plant establishment period of 3 years or more is shown on the *Notice to Bidders*.

Replace "working days" in the 1st paragraph of section 5-1.43E(1)(a) with:

10-19-12

original working days

^^

7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

07-27-12

Replace "20 days" in the 14th paragraph of section 7-1.04 with:

09-16-11

25 days

Replace "90 days" in the 14th paragraph of section 7-1.04 with:

09-16-11

125 days

Add between the 18th and 19th paragraphs of section 7-1.04:

09-16-11

Temporary facilities that could be a hazard to public safety if improperly designed must comply with design requirements described in the Contract for those facilities or, if none are described, with standard design criteria or codes appropriate for the facility involved. Submit shop drawings and design calculations for the temporary facilities and show the standard design criteria or codes used. Shop drawings and supplemental calculations must be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 7-1.11A with:

07-27-12

A copy of form FHWA-1273 is included in section 7-1.11B. The training and promotion section of section II refers to training provisions as if they were included in the special provisions. The Department specifies the provisions in section 7-1.11D of the *Standard Specifications*. If a number of trainees or apprentices is required, the Department shows the number on the *Notice to Bidders*. Interpret each FHWA-1273 clause shown in the following table as having the same meaning as the corresponding Department clause:

FHWA-1273 Nondiscrimination Clauses

FHWA-1273 section	FHWA-1273 clause	Department clause
Training and Promotion	In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.	If section 7-1.11D applies, section 7-1.11D supersedes this subparagraph.
Records and Reports	If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.	If the Contract requires on-the-job training, collect and report training data.

Replace the form in section 7-1.11B with:

07-20-12

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

^^

8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

10-19-12

Replace "working days" in the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.02B(1) with:

10-19-12

original working days

Replace "working days" at each occurrence in the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.02C(1) with:

10-19-12

original working days

04-20-12

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 8-1.02C(1).

Replace "Contract" in the 9th paragraph of section 8-1.02C(1) with:

10-19-12

work

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.02C(3)(a) with:

04-20-12

Submit a description of your proposed schedule software for authorization.

04-20-12

Delete the last paragraph of section 8-1.02C(3)(a).

Replace section 8-1.02C(3)(b) with:

10-19-12

8-1.02C(3)(b) Reserved

04-20-12

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 8-1.02C(5).

Replace "Contract" in the last paragraph of section 8-1.02C(5) with:

10-19-12

original

Replace "working days" in the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.02D(1) with:

10-19-12

original working days

Replace "8-1.02D(1)" in the 2nd paragraph of section 8-1.02D(1) with:

01-20-12

8-1.02C(1)

Replace "Contract" in the 3rd paragraph of section 8-1.02D(2) with:

10-19-12

work

Replace "Contract" in item 9 in the list in the 4th paragraph of section 8-1.02D(4) with:

10-19-12

work

Replace "Contract completion" in the 4th paragraph of section 8-1.02D(6) with:

10-19-12

work completion

Replace "Contract working days" in the 4th paragraph of section 8-1.02D(6) with:

10-19-12

original working days

04-20-12

Delete items 1.3 and 1.4 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.02D(10).

Replace the last paragraph of section 8-1.04B with:

10-19-12

The Department does not adjust time for starting before receiving notice of Contract approval.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.05 with:

10-19-12

Contract time starts on the last day specified to start job site activities in section 8-1.04 or on the day you start job site activities, whichever occurs first.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 8-1.05 with:

10-19-12

Complete the work within the Contract time.

10-19-12

Delete "unless the Contract is suspended for reasons unrelated to your performance" in the 4th paragraph of section 8-1.05.

Replace the headings and paragraphs in section 8-1.06 with:

10-19-12

The Engineer may suspend work wholly or in part due to conditions unsuitable for work progress. Provide for public safety and a smooth and unobstructed passageway through the work zone during the suspension as specified under sections 7-1.03 and 7-1.04. Providing the passageway is force account work. The Department makes a time adjustment for the suspension due to a critical delay.

The Engineer may suspend work wholly or in part due to your failure to (1) fulfill the Engineer's orders, (2) fulfill a Contract part, or (3) perform weather-dependent work when conditions are favorable so that weather-related unsuitable conditions are avoided or do not occur. The Department may provide for a

smooth and unobstructed passageway through the work during the suspension and deduct the cost from payments. The Department does not make a time adjustment for the suspension.

Upon the Engineer's order of suspension, suspend work immediately. Resume work when ordered.

Replace the 1st sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.07B with:

10-19-12

For a critical delay, the Department may make a time adjustment.

Add to the end of section 8-1.07C:

10-19-12

The Department does not make a payment adjustment for overhead incurred during non–working days that extend the Contract into an additional construction season.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.07C with:

10-19-12

For an excusable delay that affects your costs, the Department may make a payment adjustment.

Replace "8-1.08B and 8-1.08C" in the 1st paragraph of section 8-1.10A with:

08-05-11

8-1.10B and 8-1.10C

Replace section 8-1.10D with:

10-19-12

8-1.10D Reserved

^^

9 PAYMENT

10-19-12

Replace "in" in the 3rd paragraph of section 9-1.04A with:

10-19-12

for

Add to the end of section 9-1.04A:

10-19-12

For nonsubcontracted work paid by force account for a contract with a TRO bid item, the markups are those shown in the following table instead of those specified in sections 9-1.04B–D:

Cost	Percent markup
Labor	30
Materials	10
Equipment rental	10

04-20-12

Delete ", Huntington Beach," in the 3rd paragraph of section 9-1.07A.

Replace the formula in section 9-1.07B(2) with:

04-20-12

Qh = *HMATT* x *Xa*

Replace "weight of dry aggregate" in the definition of the variable *Xa* in section 9-1.07B(2) with:

04-20-12

total weight of HMA

Replace the formula in section 9-1.07B(3) with:

04-20-12

Qrh = *RHMATT* x 0.80 x *Xarb*

Replace "weight of dry aggregate" in the definition of the variable *Xarb* in section 9-1.07B(3) with:

04-20-12

total weight of rubberized HMA

Replace the heading of section 9-1.07B(4) with:

04-20-12

Hot Mix Asphalt with Modified Asphalt Binder

Add between "in" and "modified" in the introductory clause of section 9-1.07B(4):

04-20-12

HMA with

Replace the formula in section 9-1.07B(4) with:

04-20-12

Qmh = *MHMATT* x [(100 - *Xam*) / 100] x *Xmab*

Replace "weight of dry aggregate" in the definition of the variable *Xmab* in section 9-1.07B(4) with:

04-20-12

total weight of HMA

Replace the formula in section 9-1.07B(5) with:

04-20-12

Qrap = *HMATT* x *Xaa*

Replace "weight of dry aggregate" in the definitions of the variables *Xaa* and *Xta* in section 9-1.07B(5) with:

04-20-12

total weight of HMA

Add after the variable definitions in section 9-1.07B(9):

04-20-12

The quantity of extender oil is included in the quantity of asphalt.

Replace the headings and paragraphs in section 9-1.11 with:

10-19-12

9-1.11A General

Section 9-1.11 applies if a bid item for time-related overhead is included in the Contract. If a bid item for time-related overhead is included, you must exclude the time-related overhead from every other bid item price.

9-1.11B Payment Quantity

The TRO quantity does not include the number of working days to complete plant establishment work.

For a contract with a TRO lump sum quantity on the Bid Item List, the Department pays you based on the following conversions:

1. LS unit of measure is replaced with WDAY
2. Lump sum quantity is replaced with the number of working days bid
3. Lump sum unit price is replaced with the item total divided by the number of working days bid

9-1.11C Payment Inclusions

Payment for the TRO bid item includes payment for time-related field- and home-office overhead for the time required to complete the work.

The field office overhead includes time-related expenses associated with the normal and recurring construction activities not directly attributed to the work, including:

1. Salaries, benefits, and equipment costs of:
    1.1. Project managers
    1.2. General superintendents
    1.3. Field office managers
    1.4. Field office staff assigned to the project
2. Rent
3. Utilities
4. Maintenance
5. Security
6. Supplies
7. Office equipment costs for the project's field office

The home-office overhead includes the fixed general and administrative expenses for operating your business, including:

1. General administration
2. Insurance
3. Personnel and subcontract administration
4. Purchasing
5. Accounting
6. Project engineering and estimating

Payment for the TRO bid item does not include payment for:

1. The home-office overhead expenses specifically related to:
    1.1. Your other contracts or other businesses
    1.2. Equipment coordination
    1.3. Material deliveries
    1.4. Consultant and legal fees

2. Non-time-related costs and expenses such as mobilization, licenses, permits, and other charges incurred once during the Contract
3. Additional overhead involved in incentive/disincentive provisions to satisfy an internal milestone or multiple calendar requirements
4. Additional overhead involved in performing additional work that is not a controlling activity
5. Overhead costs incurred by your subcontractors of any tier or suppliers

9-1.11D Payment Schedule

For progress payments, the total work completed for the TRO bid item is the number of working days shown for the pay period on the *Weekly Statement of Working Days*.

For progress payments, the Department pays a unit price equal to the lesser of the following amounts:

1. Price per working day as bid or as converted under section 9-1.11B.
2. 20 percent of the total bid divided by the number of original working days

For a contract without plant establishment work, the Department pays you the balance due of the TRO item total as specified in section 9-1.17B.

For a contract with plant establishment work, the Department pays you the balance due of the TRO item total in the 1st progress payment after all non–plant establishment work is completed.

9-1.11E Payment Adjustments

The 3rd paragraph of section 9-1.17C does not apply.

The Department does not adjust the unit price for an increase or decrease in the TRO quantity except as specified in section 9-1.11E.

Section 9-1.17D(2)(b) does not apply except as specified for the audit report below.

If the TRO bid item quantity exceeds 149 percent of the quantity shown on the Bid Item List or as converted under section 9-1.11B, the Engineer may adjust or you may request an adjustment of the unit price for the excess quantity. For the adjustment, submit an audit report within 60 days of the Engineer's request. The report must be prepared as specified for an audit report for an overhead claim in section 9-1.17D(2)(b).

Within 20 days of the Engineer's request, make your financial records available for an audit by the State for the purpose of verifying the actual rate of TRO described in your audit. The actual rate of TRO described is subject to the Engineer's authorization.

The Department pays the authorized actual rate for TRO in excess of 149 percent of the quantity shown on the Bid Item List or as converted under section 9-1.11B.

The Department pays for 1/2 the cost of the report; the Contractor pays for the other 1/2. The cost is determined under section 9-1.05.

10-19-12

Delete "revised Contract" in item 1 of the 1st paragraph of section 9-1.16E(2).

Replace "2014" in the 1st paragraph of section 9-1.16F with:

10-19-12

2020

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 9-1.17C with:

10-19-12

Submit either a written acceptance of the proposed final estimate or a claim statement postmarked or hand delivered before the 31st day after receiving the proposed final estimate.

Add between "the" and "final estimate" in the 1st sentence in the 3rd paragraph of section 9-1.17C:

10-19-12

proposed

^^

DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

10 GENERAL

07-20-12

Replace "Reserved" in section 10-1 with:

01-20-12

10-1.01 GENERAL

Reserved

10-1.02 WORK SEQUENCING

Before obliterating any traffic stripes, pavement markings, and pavement markers to be replaced at the same location, reference the stripes, markings, and markers. Include limits and transitions with control points to reestablish the new stripes, markings, and markers.

10-1.03 TIME CONSTRAINTS

Reserved

10-1.04–10-1.10 RESERVED

Replace "Reserved" in section 10-2.01 with:

07-20-12

10-2.01A General

Reserved

10-2.01B–10-2.01H Reserved

Replace the heading of section 10-2.02 with:

07-20-12

***CALGREEN* TIER 1**

Replace section 10-2.03 with:

07-20-12

10-2.03 LEED

10-2.03A–10-2.03H Reserved

^^

12 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

10-19-12

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 12-3.01A(4) with:

10-19-12

Category 2 temporary traffic control devices must be on FHWA's list of acceptable, crashworthy Category 2 hardware for work zones. This list is available on FHWA's Safety Program Web site.

Replace "project" in the 4th paragraph of section 12-3.02C with:

10-19-12

work

Replace "project" in the 3rd paragraph of section 12-3.07C with:

10-19-12

work

Add between the 7th and 8th paragraphs of section 12-4.03:

10-19-12

The contingency plan must identify the operations, equipment, processes, and materials that may fail and delay a reopening of a closure to traffic. List the additional or alternate equipment, materials, or workers necessary to ensure continuing operations and on-time opening of closures whenever a problem occurs. If the additional or alternate equipment, materials, or workers are not on site, specify their location, the method for mobilizing these items, and the required time to complete mobilization.

Based on the Engineer's review, additional materials, equipment, workers, or time to complete operations from that specified in the contingency plan may be required.

Provide a general time-scaled logic diagram displaying the major activities and sequence of planned operations that comply with the requirements of section 12-4.03. For each operation, identify the critical event when the contingency plan will be activated.

Submit any revisions to the contingency plan for an operation at least 3 business days before starting that operation. Do not close any lanes until the contingency plan has been authorized.

The 5th paragraph of section 5-1.23B(1) does not apply to reviewing contingency plans.

Replace section 12-7 with:

09-16-11

12-7 RESERVED

^^

13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

10-19-12

Add to section 13-1.01A:

01-20-12

Comply with the Department's general permit issued by the State Water Resources Control Board for *Order No. 99-06-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000003, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit, Statewide Storm Water Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for the State of California, Department of Transportation (Caltrans)*. The Department's general permit governs stormwater and nonstormwater discharges from the Department's properties, facilities, and activities. The

Department's general permit may be viewed at the Web site for the State Water Resources Control Board, Storm Water Program, Caltrans General Permit.

Add to the list in the 1st paragraph of section 13-1.01D(3)(b):

10-21-11

3. Have completed SWRCB approved QSD training and passed the QSD exam

Add to the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 13-1.01D(3)(b):

10-21-11

3. Have completed SWRCB approved QSP training and passed the QSP exam

Replace "working days" at each occurrence in section 13-3.04 with.

10-19-12

original working days

Replace the paragraph in section 13-4.04 with:

04-20-12

Not Used

10-19-12

Delete "or stockpile" in the 3rd paragraph of section 13-5.02F.

Replace section 13-5.03F with:

04-20-12

13-5.03F Reserved

10-19-12

Delete "or stockpile" in item 1 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 13-5.03K.

10-19-12

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 13-5.03K.

Replace the 2nd sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 13-9.01A with:

10-19-12

You may use any of the following systems for temporary concrete washout:

1. Temporary concrete washout facility
2. Portable temporary concrete washout
3. Temporary concrete washout bin

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 13-9.01B with:

10-19-12

Retain and submit an informational submittal for records of disposed concrete waste.

10-19-12

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 13-9.01B.

10-19-12

Delete "if authorized" in the 1st sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 13-9.02A.

Replace "at least 3-inch" in the 3rd sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 13-9.02A with:

10-19-12

6-inch

^^

15 EXISTING FACILITIES

10-19-12

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 15-5.01C(1) with:

10-19-12

Before starting deck rehabilitation activities, complete the removal of any traffic stripes, pavement markings, and pavement markers.

Replace the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 15-5.01C(2) with:

10-19-12

Perform the following activities in the order listed:

1. Abrasive blast the deck surface with steel shot. Perform abrasive blasting after the removal of any unsound concrete and placement of any rapid setting concrete patches.
2. Sweep the deck surface.
3. Blow the deck surface clean using high-pressure air.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 15-5.01C(4) with:

10-19-12

Before removing asphalt concrete surfacing, verify the depth of the surfacing at the supports and midspans of each structure (1) in each shoulder, (2) in the traveled way, and (3) at the roadway crown, if a crown is present.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 15-5.03A(2) with:

10-19-12

For a contract with less than 60 original working days, submit certificates of compliance for the filler material and bonding agents.

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 15-5.03B with:

10-19-12

For a contract with less than 60 original working days, alternative materials must be authorized before use.

Add between the 5th and 6th paragraphs of section 15-5.03C:

10-19-12

The final surface finish of the patched concrete surface must comply with section 51-1.03F.

10-19-12

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 15-5.05C.

Replace "51-1.03F(5)" in the 3rd paragraph of section 15-5.06C(1) with:

10-19-12

51-1.01D(4)

Replace "51-1.03E(5)" in the 5th paragraph of section 15-5.06C(1) with:

10-19-12

51-1.03F(5)

10-19-12

Delete the 9th paragraph of section 15-5.06C(1).

Add to section 15-5.06C(1):

10-19-12

Texture the polyester concrete surface before gelling occurs by longitudinal tining under 51-1.03F(5)(b)(iii), except do not perform initial texturing.

Replace the 1st paragraph in section 15-5.07B(4) with:

10-19-12

Payment for furnishing dowels is not included in the payment for core and pressure grout dowel.

^^

DIVISION III GRADING

19 EARTHWORK

10-19-12

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 19-3.01A(2)(b) with:

07-01-11

For cofferdams on or affecting railroad property, allow 85 days for review.

Add to the list in the 1st paragraph of section 19-3.01A(2)(d):

01-20-12

9. Provisions for discontinuous rows of soil nails

Add to section 19-3.01A(3)(b):

01-20-12

For soil nail walls, wall zones are specified in the special provisions.

For ground anchor walls, a wall zone is the entire wall unless otherwise specified in the special provisions.

01-20-12

Delete the 2nd sentence in the 4th paragraph of section 19-3.01A(3)(b).

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 19-3.03E(3) with:

01-20-12

Compact structure backfill behind lagging of soldier pile walls by hand tamping, mechanical compaction, or other authorized means.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 19-3.03F with:

01-20-12

Do not backfill over or place material over slurry cement backfill until 4 hours after placement. When concrete sand is used as aggregate and the in-place material is free draining, you may start backfilling as soon as the surface water is gone.

Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 19-3.03K:

01-20-12

Before you excavate for the installation of ground anchors in a wall zone:

1. Complete stability testing
2. Obtain authorization of test data

Replace the 2nd sentence of the 7th paragraph of section 19-3.03K:

01-20-12

Stop construction in unstable areas until remedial measures have been taken. Remedial measures must be submitted and authorized.

Add between the 8th and 9th paragraphs of section 19-3.03K:

01-20-12

When your excavation and installation methods result in a discontinuous wall along any soil nail row, the ends of the structurally completed wall section must extend beyond the ends of the next lower excavation lift by a distance equal to twice the lift height. Maintain temporary slopes at the ends of each wall section to ensure slope stability.

Replace the 9th paragraph of section 19-3.03K:

01-20-12

Do not excavate to the next underlying excavation lift until the following conditions have been attained for the portion of the soil nail or ground anchor wall in the current excavation lift:

1. Soil nails or ground anchors are installed and grouted.
2. Reinforced shotcrete facing is constructed.
3. Grout and shotcrete have cured for 72 hours.
4. Specified tests are complete for that portion of wall and the results are authorized.
5. Soil nail facing anchorages are attached or ground anchors are locked off.

Replace "Contract completion time" in the 8th paragraph of section 19-6.03D with:

10-19-12

work completion date

^^

20 LANDSCAPE

10-19-12

10-19-12

Add "preparing holes," before "and" in the 1st paragraph of section 20-7.01A.

Replace "and handling" in the 1st paragraph of section 20-7.03A with:

10-19-12

handling, and preparing holes

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-7.03D with:

10-19-12

The location of all plants is as shown unless the Engineer designates otherwise. If the Engineer designates the location of plants, the location will be marked by stakes, flags, or other markers.

Replace item 1 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 20-7.03I with:

10-19-12

1. Preparing holes and planting plants

10-19-12

Delete "Prepare Hole," in the last paragraph of section 20-7.04.

^^

21 EROSION CONTROL

10-19-12

Replace ", bonded fiber matrix, and polymer-stabilized fiber matrix" in the 1st paragraph of section 21-1.01B with:

04-20-12

and bonded fiber matrix

04-20-12

Delete the last paragraph of section 21-1.02E.

Replace section 21-1.02F(2) with:

04-20-12

21-1.02F(2) Reserved

Replace section 21-1.02J with:

04-20-12

21-1.02J Reserved

Replace the paragraph in section 21-1.02P with:

10-19-12

Fiber roll must be a premanufactured roll filled with rice or wheat straw, wood excelsior, or coconut fiber. Fiber roll must be covered with biodegradable jute, sisal, or coir fiber netting secured tightly at each end and must be one of the following:

1. 8 to 10 inches in diameter and at least 1.1 lb/ft
2. 10 to 12 inches in diameter and at least 3 lb/ft

Fiber roll must have a minimum functional longevity of 1 year.

Replace section 21-1.03I with:

04-20-12

21-1.03I Reserved

Add between the 4th and 5th paragraphs of section 21-1.03P:

10-19-12

If soil conditions do not permit driving the stakes into the soil, drill pilot holes to facilitate driving of the stakes.

^^

DIVISION IV SUBBASES AND BASES

29 TREATED PERMEABLE BASES

04-20-12

Replace "section 68-4.02C" in the 6th paragraph of section 29-1.03A with:

04-20-12

section 64-4.03

^^

Replace section 30 with:

04-20-12

30 RECLAIMED PAVEMENTS

04-20-12

30-1 GENERAL

30-1.01 GENERAL

Section 30 includes specifications for reclaiming the pavement section and constructing a base.

30-2 FULL DEPTH RECLAIMED—FOAMED ASPHALT

Reserved

30-3–30-6 RESERVED

^^

DIVISION V SURFACINGS AND PAVEMENTS

37 BITUMINOUS SEALS

04-20-12

Add to section 37-2.03A:

04-20-12

If you fail to place the permanent traffic stripes and pavement markings within the specified time, the Department withholds 50 percent of the estimated value of the seal coat work completed that has not received permanent traffic stripes and pavement markings.

^^

39 HOT MIX ASPHALT

10-19-12

Add to the end of the paragraph in section 39-1.02A:

10-19-12

as shown

Replace "less than 10 percent" in note "b" in the table in the 5th paragraph of section 39-1.02E with:

01-20-12

10 percent or less

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 39-1.03B with:

04-20-12

Perform a mix design that produces HMA with the values for the quality characteristics shown in the following table:

HMA Mix Design Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	HMA type		
		A	B	RHMA-G
Air void content (%)	California Test 367	4.0	4.0	Section 39-1.03B
Voids in mineral aggregate (% min.)	California Test 367			
No. 4 grading		17.0	17.0	--
3/8" grading		15.0	15.0	--
1/2" grading		14.0	14.0	18.0–23.0[a]
3/4" grading		13.0	13.0	18.0–23.0[a]
Voids filled with asphalt (%)	California Test 367			Note c
No. 4 grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	
3/8" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	
1/2" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	
3/4" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	
Dust proportion	California Test 367			Note c
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings		0.6–1.2	0.6–1.2	
1/2" and 3/4" gradings		0.6–1.2	0.6–1.2	
Stabilometer value (min.) [b]	California Test 366			
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings		30	30	--
1/2" and 3/4" gradings		37	35	23

[a] Voids in mineral aggregate for RHMA-G must be within this range.
[b] California Test 304, Part 2C.12.
[c] Report this value in the JMF submittal.

Replace item 4 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 39-1.03C with:

01-20-12

4. JMF renewal on a *Caltrans Job Mix Formula Renewal* form, if applicable

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 39-1.03E with:

04-20-12

Use the OBC specified on your *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form. No adjustments to asphalt binder content are allowed. Based on your testing and production experience, you may submit an adjusted aggregate gradation TV on a *Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal* form before verification testing. Aggregate gradation TV must be within the TV limits specified in the aggregate gradation tables.

Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 39-1.03E:

04-20-12

Asphalt binder set point for HMA must be the OBC specified on your *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form. When RAP is used, asphalt binder set point for HMA must be:

$$\text{Asphalt Binder Set Point} = \frac{\dfrac{BC_{OBC}}{\left(1 - \dfrac{BC_{OBC}}{100}\right)} - R_{RAP}\left[\dfrac{BC_{RAP}}{\left(1 - \dfrac{BC_{RAP}}{100}\right)}\right]}{100 + \dfrac{BC_{OBC}}{\left(1 - \dfrac{BC_{OBC}}{100}\right)}}$$

Where:
BC_{OBC} = optimum asphalt binder content, percent based on total weight of mix

R_{RAP} = RAP ratio by weight of aggregate
BC_{RAP} = asphalt binder content of RAP, percent based on total weight of RAP mix

Replace item 4 in the list in the 8th paragraph of section 39-1.03E with:

04-20-12

4. HMA quality specified in the table titled "HMA Mix Design Requirements" except:
   4.1. Air void content, design value ±2.0 percent
   4.2. Voids filled with asphalt, report only
   4.3. Dust proportion, report only

Replace the 12th paragraph of section 39-1.03E with:

04-20-12

If tests on plant-produced samples do not verify the JMF, the Engineer notifies you and you must submit a new JMF or submit an adjusted JMF based on your testing. JMF adjustments may include a change in aggregate gradation TV within the TV limits specified in the aggregate gradation tables.

Replace the 14th paragraph of section 39-1.03E with:

01-20-12

A verified JMF is valid for 12 months.

Replace the last sentence in the 15th paragraph of section 39-1.03E with:

01-20-12

This deduction does not apply to verifications initiated by the Engineer or JMF renewal.

Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 39-1.03F:

04-20-12

Target asphalt binder content on your Contractor *Job Mix Formula Proposal* form and the OBC specified on your *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form must be the same.

01-20-12

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 39-1.03F.

Replace items 3 and 5 in the list in the 6th paragraph of section 39-1.03F with:

01-20-12

3. Engineer verifies each proposed JMF renewal within 20 days of receiving verification samples.
5. For each HMA type and aggregate gradation specified, the Engineer verifies at the Department's expense 1 proposed JMF renewal within a 12-month period.

Add between the 6th and 7th paragraphs of section 39-1.03F:

01-20-12

The most recent aggregate quality test results within the past 12 months may be used for verification of JMF renewal or the Engineer may perform aggregate quality tests for verification of JMF renewal.

Replace section 39-1.03G with:

04-20-12

39-1.03G Job Mix Formula Modification

For an accepted JMF, you may change asphalt binder source one time during production.

Submit your modified JMF request a minimum of 3 business days before production. Each modified JMF submittal must consist of:

1. Proposed modified JMF on *Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal* form
2. Mix design records on *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form for the accepted JMF to be modified
3. JMF verification on *Hot Mix Asphalt Verification* form for the accepted JMF to be modified
4. Quality characteristics test results for the modified JMF as specified in section 39-1.03B. Perform tests at the mix design OBC as shown on the *Contractor Asphalt Mix Design Data* form
5. If required, California Test 371 test results for the modified JMF.

With an accepted modified JMF submittal, the Engineer verifies each modified JMF within 5 business days of receiving all verification samples. If California Test 371 is required, the Engineer tests for California Test 371 within 10 days of receiving verification samples.

The Engineer verifies the modified JMF after the modified JMF HMA is placed on the project and verification samples are taken within the first 750 tons following sampling requirements in section 39-1.03E, "Job Mix Formula Verification." The Engineer tests verification samples for compliance with:

1. Stability as shown in the table titled "HMA Mix Design Requirements"
2. Air void content at design value ±2.0 percent
3. Voids in mineral aggregate as shown in the table titled "HMA Mix Design Requirements"
4. Voids filled with asphalt, report only
5. Dust proportion, report only

If the modified JMF is verified, the Engineer revises your *Hot Mix Asphalt Verification* form to include the new asphalt binder source. Your revised form will have the same expiration date as the original form.

If a modified JMF is not verified, stop production and any HMA placed using the modified JMF is rejected.

The Engineer deducts $2,000 from payments for each modified JMF verification. The Engineer deducts an additional $2,000 for each modified JMF verification that requires California Test 371.

Add to section 39-1.03:

01-20-12

39-1.03H Job Mix Formula Acceptance

You may start HMA production if:

1. The Engineer's review of the JMF shows compliance with the specifications.
2. The Department has verified the JMF within 12 months before HMA production.
3. The Engineer accepts the verified JMF.

Replace "3 days" in the 1st paragraph of section 39-1.04A with:

01-20-12

3 business days

Replace the 2nd sentence in the 2nd paragraph of section 39-1.04A with:

01-20-12

During production, take samples under California Test 125. You may sample HMA from:

Replace "5 days" in the 1st paragraph of section 39-1.06 with:

01-20-12

5 business days

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 39-1.08A with:

04-20-12

During production, you may adjust hot or cold feed proportion controls for virgin aggregate and RAP.

Add to section 39-1.08A:

04-20-12

During production, asphalt binder set point for HMA Type A, HMA Type B, HMA Type C, and RHMA-G must be the OBC shown in *Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data* form. For OGFC, asphalt binder set point must be the OBC shown on *Caltrans Hot Mix Asphalt Verification* form. If RAP is used, asphalt binder set point for HMA must be calculated as specified in section 39-1.03E.

You must request adjustments to the plant asphalt binder set point based on new RAP stockpiles average asphalt binder content. Do not adjust the HMA plant asphalt binder set point until authorized.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 39-1.08B with:

09-16-11

Asphalt rubber binder must be from 375 to 425 degrees F when mixed with aggregate.

Replace the 15th paragraph of section 39-1.11 with:

01-20-12

For Standard and QC/QA construction processes, if 3/4-inch aggregate grading is specified, you may use a 1/2-inch aggregate grading if the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.15 foot and less than 0.20 foot thick.

Replace the 17th paragraph of section 39-1.11 with:

01-20-12

Do not open new HMA pavement to public traffic until its mid-depth temperature is below 160 degrees F.

Replace the 5th and 6th paragraphs of section 39-1.12C with:

07-20-12

On tangents and horizontal curves with a centerline radius of curvature 2,000 feet or more, the PI_0 must be at most 2.5 inches per 0.1-mile section.

On horizontal curves with a centerline radius of curvature between 1,000 feet and 2,000 feet including pavement within the superelevation transitions, the PI_0 must be at most 5 inches per 0.1-mile section.

Add to section 39-1.12:

01-20-12

39-1.12E Reserved

Add to section 39-1.14:

01-20-12

Prepare the area to receive HMA for miscellaneous areas and dikes, including any excavation and backfill as needed.

Replace "6.8" in item 3 in the list in the 4th paragraph of section 39-1.14 with:

04-20-12

6.4

Replace "6.0" in item 3 in the list in the 4th paragraph of section 39-1.14 with:

04-20-12

5.7

Replace "6.8" in the 1st paragraph of section 39-1.15B with:

04-20-12

6.4

Replace "6.0" in the 1st paragraph of section 39-1.15B with:

04-20-12

5.7

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.02B with:

04-20-12

Perform sampling and testing at the specified frequency for the quality characteristics shown in the following table:

Minimum Quality Control—Standard Construction Process

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum sampling and testing frequency	HMA type			
			A	B	RHMA-G	OGFC
Aggregate gradation[a]	California Test 202	1 per 750 tons and any remaining part at the end of the project	JMF ± Tolerance[b]	JMF ± Tolerance[b]	JMF ± Tolerance[b]	JMF ± Tolerance[b]
Sand equivalent (min)[c]	California Test 217		47	42	47	--
Asphalt binder content (%)	California Test 379 or 382		JMF±0.40	JMF±0.40	JMF ± 0.40	JMF ± 0.40
HMA moisture content (%, max)	California Test 226 or 370	1 per 2,500 tons but not less than 1 per paving day	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Field compaction (% max. theoretical density)[d,e]	QC plan	2 per business day (min.)	91–97	91–97	91–97	--
Stabilometer value (min)[c, f]	California Test 366	One per 4,000 tons or 2 per 5 business days, whichever is greater				
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings			30	30	--	--
1/2" and 3/4" gradings			37	35	23	--
Air void content (%)[c, g]	California Test 367		4 ± 2	4 ± 2	TV ± 2	--
Aggregate moisture content at continuous mixing plants and RAP moisture content at continuous mixing plants and batch mixing plants[h]	California Test 226 or 370	2 per day during production	--	--	--	--
Percent of crushed particles coarse aggregate (%, min)	California Test 205	As designated in the QC plan. At least once per project				
One fractured face			90	25	--	90
Two fractured faces			75	--	90	75
Fine aggregate (%, min) (Passing no. 4 sieve and retained on no. 8 sieve.)						
One fractured face			70	20	70	90
Los Angeles Rattler (%, max)	California Test 211					
Loss at 100 rev.			12	--	12	12

Loss at 500 rev.			45	50	40	40
Flat and elongated particles (%, max by weight @ 5:1)	California Test 235		Report only	Report only	Report only	Report only
Fine aggregate angularity (%, min)[i]	California Test 234		45	45	45	--
Voids filled with asphalt (%)[j] No. 4 grading 3/8" grading 1/2" grading 3/4" grading	California Test 367		 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0	 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0	Report only	--
Voids in mineral aggregate (% min)[j] No. 4 grading 3/8" grading 1/2" grading 3/4" grading	California Test 367		 17.0 15.0 14.0 13.0	 17.0 15.0 14.0 13.0	 -- -- 18.0–23.0 [k] 18.0–23.0 [k]	--
Dust proportion [j] No. 4 and 3/8" gradings 1/2" and 3/4" gradings	California Test 367		0.6-1.2 0.6–1.2	0.6-1.2 0.6–1.2	Report only	--
Smoothness	Section 39-1.12	--	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0
Asphalt rubber binder viscosity @ 375 °F, centipoises	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.04C	--	--	1,500–4,000	1,500–4,000
Asphalt modifier	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.04C	--	--	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.02D
CRM	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.04C	--	--	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.02D

[a] Determine combined aggregate gradation containing RAP under California Test 367.
[b] The tolerances must comply with the allowable tolerances in section 39-1.02E.
[c] Report the average of 3 tests from a single split sample.
[d] Determine field compaction for any of the following conditions:
1. 1/2-inch, 3/8-inch, or no. 4 aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.15 foot.
2. 3/4-inch aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.20 foot.

[e] To determine field compaction use:
1. In-place density measurements using the method specified in your QC plan.
2. California Test 309 to determine the maximum theoretical density at the frequency specified in California Test 375, Part 5C.

[f] California Test 304, Part 2C.12.
[g] Determine the bulk specific gravity of each lab-compacted briquette under California Test 308, Method A, and theoretical maximum specific gravity under California Test 309.
[h] For adjusting the plant controller at the HMA plant.
[i] The Engineer waives this specification if HMA contains 10 percent or less of nonmanufactured sand by weight of total aggregate. Manufactured sand is fine aggregate produced by crushing rock or gravel.
[j] Report only.
[k] Voids in mineral aggregate for RHMA-G must be within this range.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.03A with:

04-20-12

The Department samples for acceptance testing and tests for the quality characteristics shown in the following table:

HMA Acceptance—Standard Construction Process

Quality characteristic				Test method	HMA type			
					A	B	RHMA-G	OGFC
Aggregate gradation [a]				California Test 202	JMF ± tolerance [c]	JMF ± tolerance [c]	JMF ± tolerance [c]	JMF ± tolerance [c]
Sieve	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"					
1/2"	X [b]							
3/8"		X						
No. 4			X					
No. 8	X	X	X					
No. 200	X	X	X					
Sand equivalent (min) [d]				California Test 217	47	42	47	--
Asphalt binder content (%)				California Test 379 or 382	JMF±0.40	JMF±0.40	JMF ± 0.40	JMF ± 0.40
HMA moisture content (%, max)				California Test 226 or 370	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Field compaction (% max. theoretical density) [e, f]				California Test 375	91–97	91–97	91–97	--
Stabilometer value (min)[d,g]				California Test 366				
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings					30	30	--	--
1/2" and 3/4" gradings					37	35	23	--
Air void content (%) [d, h]				California Test 367	4 ± 2	4 ± 2	TV ± 2	--
Percent of crushed particles				California Test 205				
Coarse aggregate (%, min)								
One fractured face					90	25	--	90
Two fractured faces					75	--	90	75
Fine aggregate (%, min) (Passing no. 4 sieve and retained on no. 8 sieve.)								
One fractured face					70	20	70	90
Los Angeles Rattler (%, max)				California Test 211				
Loss at 100 rev.					12	--	12	12
Loss at 500 rev.					45	50	40	40
Fine aggregate angularity (%, min)[i]				California Test 234	45	45	45	--
Flat and elongated particles (%, max by weight @ 5:1)				California Test 235	Report only	Report only	Report only	Report only
Voids filled with asphalt (%) [j]				California Test 367				
No. 4 grading					65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0		
3/8" grading					65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	Report only	--
1/2" grading					65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0		
3/4" grading					65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0		
Voids in mineral aggregate (% min) [j]				California Test 367				--
No. 4 grading					17.0	17.0	--	
3/8" grading					15.0	15.0	--	

1/2" grading 3/4" grading		14.0 13.0	14.0 13.0	18.0–23.0 [k] 18.0–23.0 [k]	
Dust proportion [j] No. 4 and 3/8" gradings 1/2" and 3/4" gradings	California Test 367	 0.6-1.2 0.6–1.2	 0.6-1.2 0.6–1.2	Report only	--
Smoothness	Section 39-1.12	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge and must grind
Asphalt binder	Various	Section 92	Section 92	Section 92	Section 92
Asphalt rubber binder	Various	--	--	Section 92-1.01D(2) and section 39-1.02D	Section 92-1.01D(2) and section 39-1.02D
Asphalt modifier	Various	--	--	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.02D
CRM	Various	--	--	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.02D

[a] The Engineer determines combined aggregate gradations containing RAP under California Test 367.
[b] "X" denotes the sieves the Engineer tests for the specified aggregate gradation.
[c] The tolerances must comply with the allowable tolerances in section 39-1.02E.
[d] The Engineer reports the average of 3 tests from a single split sample.
[e] The Engineer determines field compaction for any of the following conditions:
1. 1/2-inch, 3/8-inch, or no. 4 aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.15 foot.2. 3/4-inch aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.20 foot.

[f] To determine field compaction, the Engineer uses:
1. California Test 308, Method A, to determine in-place density of each density core.
2. California Test 309 to determine the maximum theoretical density at the frequency specified in California Test 375, Part 5C.

[g] California Test 304, Part 2C.12.
[h] The Engineer determines the bulk specific gravity of each lab-compacted briquette under California Test 308, Method A, and theoretical maximum specific gravity under California Test 309.
[i] The Engineer waives this specification if HMA contains 10 percent or less of nonmanufactured sand by weight of total aggregate. Manufactured sand is fine aggregate produced by crushing rock or gravel.
[j] Report only.
[k] Voids in mineral aggregate for RHMA-G must be within this range.

Replace the 5th paragraph of section 39-2.03A with:

01-20-12

The Engineer determines the percent of maximum theoretical density from density cores taken from the final layer measured the full depth of the total paved HMA thickness if any of the following applies:

1. 1/2-inch, 3/8-inch, or no. 4 aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.15 foot and any layer is less than 0.15 foot.
2. 3/4-inch aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.2 foot and any layer is less than 0.20 foot.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 39-3.02A with:

04-20-12

The Department samples for acceptance testing and tests for the quality characteristics shown in the following table:

HMA Acceptance—Method Construction Process

Quality characteristic	Test method	HMA type			
		A	B	RHMA-G	OGFC
Aggregate gradation [a]	California Test 202	JMF ± tolerance [b]	JMF ± tolerance [b]	JMF ± tolerance [b]	JMF ± tolerance [b]
Sand equivalent (min) [c]	California Test 217	47	42	47	--
Asphalt binder content (%)	California Test 379 or 382	JMF±0.40	JMF±0.40	JMF ± 0.40	JMF ± 0.40
HMA moisture content (%, max)	California Test 226 or 370	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Stabilometer value (min) [c, d]	California Test 366				
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings		30	30	--	--
1/2" and 3/4" gradings		37	35	23	--
Percent of crushed particles	California Test 205				
Coarse aggregate (% min)					
One fractured face		90	25	--	90
Two fractured faces		75	--	90	75
Fine aggregate (% min)					
(Passing no. 4 sieve and retained on no. 8 sieve.)					
One fractured face		70	20	70	90
Los Angeles Rattler (% max)	California Test 211				
Loss at 100 rev.		12	--	12	12
Loss at 500 rev.		45	50	40	40
Air void content (%) [c, e]	California Test 367	4 ± 2	4 ± 2	TV ± 2	--
Fine aggregate angularity (% min) [f]	California Test 234	45	45	45	--
Flat and elongated particles (% max by weight @ 5:1)	California Test 235	Report only	Report only	Report only	Report only
Voids filled with asphalt (%) [g]	California Test 367				
No. 4 grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0	Report only	--
3/8" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0		
1/2" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0		
3/4" grading		65.0–75.0	65.0–75.0		
Voids in mineral aggregate (% min) [g]	California Test 367				
No. 4 grading		17.0	17.0	--	--
3/8" grading		15.0	15.0	--	
1/2" grading		14.0	14.0	18.0–23.0 [h]	
3/4" grading		13.0	13.0	18.0–23.0 [h]	
Dust proportion [g]	California Test 367				
No. 4 and 3/8" gradings		0.6-1.2	0.6-1.2	Report only	--
1/2" and 3/4" gradings		0.6–1.2	0.6–1.2		
Smoothness	Section 39-1.12	12-foot straight-edge and	12-foot straight-edge and	12-foot straight-edge and	12-foot straight-edge and

		must-grind	must-grind	must-grind	must-grind
Asphalt binder	Various	Section 92	Section 92	Section 92	Section 92
Asphalt rubber binder	Various	--	--	Section 92-1.01D(2) and section 39-1.02D	Section 92-1.01D(2) and section 39-1.02D
Asphalt modifier	Various	--	--	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.02D
CRM	Various	--	--	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.02D

[a] The Engineer determines combined aggregate gradations containing RAP under California Test 367.
[b] The tolerances must comply with the allowable tolerances in section 39-1.02E.
[c] The Engineer reports the average of 3 tests from a single split sample.
[d] California Test 304, Part 2C.12.
[e] The Engineer determines the bulk specific gravity of each lab-compacted briquette under California Test 308, Method A, and theoretical maximum specific gravity under California Test 309.
[f] The Engineer waives this specification if HMA contains 10 percent or less of nonmanufactured sand by weight of total aggregate. Manufactured sand is fine aggregate produced by crushing rock or gravel.
[g] Report only.
[h] Voids in mineral aggregate for RHMA-G must be within this range.

Replace "280 degrees F" in item 2 in the list in the 6th paragraph of section 39-3.04 with:

01-20-12

285 degrees F

Replace the 8th paragraph of section 39-4.02C with:

04-20-12

Comply with the values for the HMA quality characteristics and minimum random sampling and testing for quality control shown in the following table:

Minimum Quality Control—QC/QA Construction Process

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum sampling and testing frequency	HMA Type			Location of sampling	Maximum reporting time allowance
			A	B	RHMA-G		
Aggregate gradation[a]	California Test 202	1 per 750 tons	JMF ± tolerance[b]	JMF ± tolerance[b]	JMF ± tolerance[b]	California Test 125	24 hours
Asphalt binder content (%)	California Test 379 or 382		JMF±0.40	JMF±0.40	JMF ±0.40	Loose mix behind paver See California Test 125	
Field compaction (% max. theoretical density)[c,d]	QC plan		92–96	92–96	91–96	QC plan	
Aggregate moisture content at continuous mixing plants and RAP moisture content at continuous mixing plants and batch mixing plants[e]	California Test 226 or 370	2 per day during production	--	--	--	Stock-piles or cold feed belts	--
Sand equivalent (min)[f]	California Test 217	1 per 750 tons	47	42	47	California Test 125	24 hours
HMA moisture content (%,max)	California Test 226 or 370	1 per 2,500 tons but not less than 1 per paving day	1.0	1.0	1.0	Loose Mix Behind Paver See California Test 125	24 hours
Stabilometer value (min)[f,g] No. 4 and 3/8" gradings 1/2" and 3/4" gradings	California Test 366	1 per 4,000 tons or 2 per 5 business days, whichever is greater	 30 37	 30 35	 -- 23		48 hours
Air void content (%)[f,h]	California Test 367		4 ± 2	4 ± 2	TV ± 2		

Percent of crushed particles coarse aggregate (% min.): One fractured face Two fractured faces Fine aggregate (% min) (Passing no. 4 sieve and retained on no. 8 sieve.): One fractured face	California Test 205	As desig-nated in QC plan. At least once per project.	 90 75 70	 25 -- 20	 -- 90 70	California Test 125	48 hours
Los Angeles Rattler (% max): Loss at 100 rev. Loss at 500 rev.	California Test 211		 12 45	 -- 50	 12 40	California Test 125	
Fine aggregate angularity (% min) [i]	California Test 234		45	45	45	California Test 125	
Flat and elongated particle (% max by weight @ 5:1)	California Test 235		Report only	Report only	Report only	California Test 125	
Voids filled with asphalt (%) [j]: No. 4 grading 3/8" grading 1/2" grading 3/4" grading	California Test 367		 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0	 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0	 Report only		
Voids in mineral aggregate (% min.) [j]: No. 4 grading 3/8" grading 1/2" grading 3/4" grading	California Test 367		 17.0 15.0 14.0 13.0	 17.0 15.0 14.0 13.0	 -- -- 18.0–23.0 [k] 18.0–23.0 [k]		

Dust proportion [j]: No. 4 and 3/8" gradings 1/2" and 3/4" gradings	California Test 367		0.6-1.2 0.6–1.2	0.6-1.2 0.6–1.2	Report only		
Smoothness	Section 39-1.12	--	12-foot straight-edge, must-grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge, must-grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge, must-grind, and PI_0	--	
Asphalt rubber binder viscosity @ 375 °F, centipoises	Section 39-1.02D	--	--	--	1,500–4,000	Section 39-1.02D	24 hours
CRM	Section 39-1.02D	--	--	--	Section 39-1.02D	Section 39-1.02D	48 hours

[a] Determine combined aggregate gradation containing RAP under California Test 367.
[b] The tolerances must comply with the allowable tolerances in section 39-1.02E.
[c] Determines field compaction for any of the following conditions:
1. 1/2-inch, 3/8-inch, or no. 4 aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.15 foot.2. 3/4-inch aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.20 foot.
[d] To determine field compaction use:
1. In-place density measurements using the method specified in your QC plan.
2. California Test 309 to determine the maximum theoretical density at the frequency specified in California Test 375, Part 5C.
[e] For adjusting the plant controller at the HMA plant.
[f] Report the average of 3 tests from a single split sample.
[g] California Test 304, Part 2C,12.
[h] Determine the bulk specific gravity of each lab-compacted briquette under California Test 308, Method A, and theoretical maximum specific gravity under California Test 309.
[i] The Engineer waives this specification if HMA contains 10 percent or less of nonmanufactured sand by weight of total aggregate. Manufactured sand is fine aggregate produced by crushing rock or gravel.
[j] Report only.
[k] Voids in mineral aggregate for RHMA-G must be within this range.

Replace the 1st sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 39-4.03B(2) with:

01-20-12

For aggregate gradation and asphalt binder content, the minimum ratio of verification testing frequency to quality control testing frequency is 1:5.

Replace the 2nd "and" in the 7th paragraph of section 39-4.03B(2) with:

01-20-12

or

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 39-4.04A with:

04-20-12

The Engineer samples for acceptance testing and tests for the following quality characteristics:

HMA Acceptance—QC/QA Construction Process

Index (i)	Quality characteristic				Weighting factor (w)	Test method	HMA type		
							A	B	RHMA-G
		Aggregate gradation [a]							
	Sieve	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"					
1	1/2"	X [b]	--	--	0.05	California Test 202	JMF ± Tolerance [c]		
1	3/8"	--	X	--	0.05				
1	No. 4	--	--	X	0.05				
2	No. 8	X	X	X	0.10				
3	No. 200	X	X	X	0.15				
4	Asphalt binder content (%)				0.30	California Test 379 or 382	JMF±0.40	JMF±0.40	JMF ± 0.40
5	Field compaction (% max. theoretical density) [d, e]				0.40	California Test 375	92–96	92–96	91–96
	Sand equivalent (min) [f]					California Test 217	47	42	47
	Stabilometer value (min) [f,g] No. 4 and 3/8" gradings 1/2" and 3/4" gradings					California Test 366	 30 37	 30 35	 -- 23
	Air void content (%) [f, h]					California Test 367	4 ± 2	4 ± 2	TV ± 2
	Percent of crushed particles coarse aggregate (% min) One fractured face Two fractured faces Fine aggregate (% min) (Passing no. 4 sieve and retained on No. 8 sieve.) One fractured face					California Test 205	 90 75 70	 25 -- 20	 -- 90 70
	HMA moisture content (%, max)					California Test 226 or 370	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Los Angeles Rattler (% max) Loss at 100 rev. Loss at 500 rev.					California Test 211	 12 45	 -- 50	 12 40
	Fine aggregate angularity (% min) [i]					California Test 234	45	45	45
	Flat and elongated particle (% max by weight @ 5:1)					California Test 235	Report only	Report only	Report only
	Voids in mineral aggregate (% min) [j] No. 4 grading 3/8" grading 1/2" grading 3/4" grading					California Test 367	 17.0 15.0 14.0 13.0	 17.0 15.0 14.0 13.0	(Note k) -- -- 18.0–23.0 18.0–23.0

	Voids filled with asphalt (%) [j] No. 4 grading 3/8" grading 1/2" grading 3/4" grading		California Test 367	 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0	 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0 65.0–75.0	Report only
	Dust proportion [j] No. 4 and 3/8" gradings 1/2" and 3/4" gradings		California Test 367	 0.6–1.2 0.6–1.2	 0.6–1.2 0.6–1.2	Report only
	Smoothness		Section 39-1.12	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0	12-foot straight-edge, must grind, and PI_0
	Asphalt binder		Various	Section 92	Section 92	Section 92
	Asphalt rubber binder		Various	--	--	Section 92-1.01D(2) and section 39-1.02D
	Asphalt modifier		Various	--	--	Section 39-1.02D
	CRM		Various	--	--	Section 39-1.02D

[a] The Engineer determines combined aggregate gradations containing RAP under California Test 367.
[b] "X" denotes the sieves the Engineer tests for the specified aggregate gradation.
[c] The tolerances must comply with the allowable tolerances in section 39-1.02E.
[d] The Engineer determines field compaction for any of the following conditions:
1. 1/2-inch, 3/8-inch, or no. 4 aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.15 foot and less than 0.20 foot.2. 3/4-inch aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.20 foot.

[e] To determine field compaction, the Engineer uses:
1. California Test 308, Method A, to determine in-place density of each density core.
2. California Test 309 to determine the maximum theoretical density at the frequency specified in California Test 375, Part 5C.

[f] The Engineer reports the average of 3 tests from a single split sample.
[g] California Test 304, Part 2C.12.
[h] The Engineer determines the bulk specific gravity of each lab-compacted briquette under California Test 308, Method A, and theoretical maximum specific gravity under California Test 309.
[i] The Engineer waives this specification if HMA contains 10 percent or less of nonmanufactured sand by weight of total aggregate. Manufactured sand is fine aggregate produced by crushing rock or gravel.
[j] Report only.
[k] Voids in mineral aggregate for RHMA-G must be within this range.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 39-4.04A with:

01-20-12

The Department determines the percent of maximum theoretical density from density cores taken from the final layer measured the full depth of the total paved HMA thickness if any of the following applies:

1. 1/2-inch, 3/8-inch, or no. 4 aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.15 foot and any lager is less than 0.15 foot.
2. 3/4-inch aggregate grading is used and the specified total paved thickness is at least 0.20 and any layer is less than 0.20 foot.

^^

40 CONCRETE PAVEMENT

01-20-12

Replace section 40-1.01C(4) with:

01-20-12

40-1.01C(4) Authorized Laboratory

Submit for authorization the name of the laboratory you propose to use for testing the drilled core specimens for air content.

Replace the paragraph in section 40-1.01C(8) with:

01-20-12

Submit a plan for protecting concrete pavement during the initial 72 hours after paving when the forecasted minimum ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F.

01-20-12

Delete "determined under California Test 559" in section 40-1.01C(9).

Replace the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs in section 40-1.01D(4) with:

01-20-12

The QC plan must include details of corrective action to be taken if any process is out of control. As a minimum, a process is out of control if any of the following occurs:

1. For fine and coarse aggregate gradation, 2 consecutive running averages of 4 tests are outside the specification limits
2. For individual penetration or air content measurements:
   2.1. One point falls outside the suspension limit line
   2.2. Two points in a row fall outside the action limit line

Stop production and take corrective action for out of control processes or the Engineer rejects subsequent material.

Replace the 1st paragraph in section 40-1.01D(5) with:

01-20-12

Determine the minimum cementitious materials content. Use your value for minimum cementitious material content for *MC* in equation 1 and equation 2 of section 90-1.02B(3).

Replace the 1st sentence of the 3rd paragraph of section 40-1.01D(9) with:

01-20-12

Use a California profilograph to determine the concrete pavement profile.

Replace the title of the table in section 40-1.01D(13)(a) with:

01-20-12

Concrete Pavement Acceptance Testing

Replace the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs in section 40-1.01D(13)(a) with:

01-20-12

Pavement smoothness may be accepted based on the Department's testing. A single test represents no more than 0.1 mile.

Acceptance of modulus of rupture, thickness, dowel bar and tie bar placement, coefficient of friction, smoothness, and air content, does not constitute final concrete pavement acceptance.

01-20-12

Delete item 4 in the list in the 2nd paragraph in section 40-1.01D(13)(c)(2).

Replace items 1 and 2 in the list in the 2nd paragraph in 40-1.01D(13)(d) with:

01-20-12

1. For tangents and horizontal curves having a centerline radius of curvature 2,000 feet or more, the PI_0 must be at most 2-1/2 inches per 0.1-mile section.
2. For horizontal curves having a centerline radius of curvature from 1,000 to 2,000 feet including concrete pavement within the superelevation transitions of those curves, the PI_0 must be at most 5 inches per 0.1-mile section.

Replace the 1st and 2nd variables in the equation in section 40-1.01D(13)(f) with:

01-20-12

n_c = Number of your quality control tests (minimum of 6 required)
n_v = Number of verification tests (minimum of 2 required)

Replace "Your approved third party independent testing laboratory" in the 4th paragraph of section 40-1.01D(13)(f) with:

01-20-12

The authorized laboratory

Replace item 2 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 40-1.01D(13)(g):

01-20-12

2. One test for every 4,000 square yards of concrete pavement with tie bars or remaining fraction of that area. Each tie bar test consists of 2 cores with 1 on each tie-bar-end to expose both ends and allow measurement.

Replace section 40-1.01D(13)(h) with:

01-20-12

40-1.01D(13)(h) Bar Reinforcement

Bar reinforcement is accepted based on inspection before concrete placement.

Replace the paragraph in section 40-1.02B(2) with:

01-20-12

PCC for concrete pavement must comply with section 90-1 except as otherwise specified.

Replace the paragraphs in section 40-1.02D with:

01-20-12

Bar reinforcement must be deformed bars.

If the project is not shown to be in high desert or any mountain climate region, bar reinforcement must comply with section 52.

If the project is shown to be in high desert or any mountain climate regions, bar reinforcement must be one of the following:

1. Epoxy-coated bar reinforcement under section 52-2.03B except bars must comply with either ASTM A 706/A 706M; ASTM A 996/A 996M; or ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 40 or 60. Bars must be handled under ASTM D 3963/D 3963M and section 52-2.02C.
2. Low carbon, chromium steel bar complying with ASTM A 1035/A 1035M

Replace the paragraphs in section 40-1.02E with:

01-20-12

Tie bars must be deformed bars.

If the project is not shown to be in high desert or any mountain climate region, tie bars must be one of the following:

1. Epoxy-coated bar reinforcement. Bars must comply with either section 52-2.02B or 52-2.03B except bars must comply with either ASTM A 706/A 706M; ASTM A 996/A 996M; or ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 40 or 60.
2. Stainless-steel bars. Bars must be descaled, pickled, polished, and solid stainless-steel bars under ASTM A 955/A 955M, Grade 60, UNS Designation S31603 or S31803.
3. Low carbon, chromium-steel bars under ASTM A 1035/A 1035M.

If the project is shown to be in high desert or any mountain climate region, tie bars must be one of the following:

1. Epoxy-coated bar reinforcement. Bars must comply with section 52-2.03B except bars must comply with either ASTM A 706/A 706M; ASTM A 996/A 996M; or ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 40 or 60.
2. Stainless-steel bars. Bars must be descaled, pickled, polished, and solid stainless-steel bars under ASTM A 955/A 955M, Grade 60, UNS Designation S31603 or S31803.

Fabricate, sample, and handle epoxy-coated tie bars under ASTM D 3963/D 3963M, section 52-2.02C, or section 52-2.03C.

Do not bend tie bars.

Replace the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd paragraphs in section 40-1.02F with:

01-20-12

Dowel bars must be plain bars. Fabricate, sample, and handle epoxy-coated dowel bars under ASTM D 3963/D 3963M and section 52-2.03C except each sample must be 18 inches long.

If the project is not shown to be in high desert or any mountain climate region, dowel bars must be one of the following:

1. Epoxy-coated bars. Bars must comply with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 40 or 60. Epoxy coating must comply with either section 52-2.02B or 52-2.03B.
2. Stainless-steel bars. Bars must be descaled, pickled, polished, and solid stainless-steel bars under ASTM A 955/A 955M, Grade 60, UNS Designation S31603 or S31803.
3. Low carbon, chromium-steel bars under ASTM A 1035/A 1035M.

If the project is shown to be in high desert or any mountain climate region, dowel bars must be one of the following:

1. Epoxy-coated bars. Bars must comply with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 40 or 60. Epoxy coating must comply with section 52-2.03B.
2. Stainless-steel bars. Bars must be descaled, pickled, polished, and solid stainless-steel bars under ASTM A 955/A 955M, Grade 60, UNS Designation S31603 or S31803.

Replace the paragraphs in section 40-1.02G with:

01-20-12

For dowel and tie bar baskets, wire must comply with ASTM A 82/A 82M and be welded under ASTM A 185/A 185M, Section 7.4. The minimum wire-size no. is W10. Use either U-frame or A-frame shaped assemblies.

If the project is not shown to be in high desert or any mountain climate region. Baskets may be epoxy-coated, and the epoxy coating must comply with either section 52-2.02B or 52-2.03B.

If the project is shown to be in high desert or any mountain climate region, wire for dowel bar and tie bar baskets must be one of the following:

1. Epoxy-coated wire complying with section 52-2.03B
2. Stainless-steel wire. Wire must be descaled, pickled, and polished solid stainless-steel. Wire must comply with (1) the chemical requirements in ASTM A 276/A 276M, UNS Designation S31603 or S31803 and (2) the tension requirements in ASTM A 1022/ A 1022M.

Handle epoxy-coated tie bar and dowel bar baskets under ASTM D 3963/D 3963M and either section 52-2.02B or 52-2.03B.

Fasteners must be driven fasteners under ASTM F 1667. Fasteners on lean concrete base or HMA must have a minimum shank diameter of 3/16 inch and a minimum shank length of 2-1/2 inches. For asphalt treated permeable base or cement treated permeable base, the shank diameter must be at least 3/16 inch and the shank length must be at least 5 inches.

Fasteners, clips, and washers must have a minimum 0.2-mil thick zinc coating applied by either electroplating or galvanizing.

Replace the 1st paragraph in section 40-1.02H with:

01-20-12

Chemical adhesive for drilling and bonding dowels and tie bars must be on the Authorized Material List. The Authorized Material List indicates the appropriate chemical adhesive system for the concrete temperature and installation conditions.

Replace section 40-1.02I(2) with:

01-20-12

40-1.02I(2) Silicone Joint Sealant

Silicone joint sealant must be on the Authorized Material List.

Replace the last sentence in section 40-1.02I(4) with:

01-20-12

Show evidence that the seals are compressed from 30 to 50 percent for the joint width at time of installation.

Replace the paragraph in section 40-1.02L with:

01-20-12

Water for core drilling may be obtained from a potable water source, or submit proof that it does not contain:

1. More than 1,000 parts per million of chlorides as Cl
2. More than 1,300 parts per million of sulfates as $S0_4$
3. Impurities that cause pavement discoloration or surface etching

Replace the paragraph in section 40-1.03B with:

01-20-12

Before placing concrete pavement, develop enough water supply for the work under section 17.

Replace the last paragraph in section 40-1.03D(1) with:

01-20-12

Removal of grinding residue must comply with section 42-1.03B.

Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs in section 40-1.03E(6)(c) with:

01-20-12

Install preformed compressions seals in isolation joints if specified in the special provisions.

Install longitudinal seals before transverse seals. Longitudinal seals must be continuous except splicing is allowed at intersections with transverse seals. Transverse seals must be continuous for the entire transverse length of concrete pavement except splices are allowed for widenings and staged construction. With a sharp instrument, cut across the longitudinal seal at the intersection with transverse construction joints. If the longitudinal seal does not relax enough to properly install the transverse seal, trim the longitudinal seal to form a tight seal between the 2 joints.

If splicing is authorized, splicing must comply with the manufacturer's written instructions.

Replace the last 2 paragraphs in section 40-1.03G with:

01-20-12

Construct additional test strips if you:

1. Propose different paving equipment including:
   1.1. Paver
   1.2. Dowel bar inserter
   1.3. Tie bar inserter
   1.4. Tining
   1.5. Curing equipment
2. Change concrete mix proportions

You may request authorization to eliminate the test strip if you use paving equipment and personnel from a Department project (1) for the same type of pavement and (2) completed within the past 12 months. Submit supporting documents and previous project information with your request.

Replace the 1st paragraph in section 40-1.03I with:

01-20-12

Place tie bars in compliance with the tolerances shown in the following table:

Tie Bar Tolerance

Dimension	Tolerance
Horizontal and vertical skew	10 degrees maximum
Longitudinal translation	± 2 inch maximum
Horizontal offset (embedment)	± 2 inch maximum
Vertical depth	1. Not less than 1/2 inch below the saw cut depth of joints 2. When measured at any point along the bar, not less than 2 inches clear of the pavement's surface and bottom

Replace item 4 in the list in the 2nd paragraph in section 40-1.03I with:

01-20-12

4. Use tie bar baskets. Anchor baskets at least 200 feet in advance of pavement placement activity. If you request a waiver, describe the construction limitations or restricted access preventing the advanced anchoring. After the baskets are anchored and before paving, demonstrate the tie bars do not move from their specified depth and alignment during paving. Use fasteners to anchor tie bar baskets.

Replace "The maximum distance below the depth shown must be 0.05 foot." in the table in section 40-1.03J with:

01-20-12

The maximum distance below the depth shown must be 5/8 inch.

Replace sections 40-1.03L and 40-1.03M with:

01-20-12

40-1.03L Finishing

40-1.03L(1) General

Reserved

40-1.03L(2) Preliminary Finishing

40-1.03L(2)(a) General

Preliminary finishing must produce a smooth and true-to-grade finish. After preliminary finishing, mark each day's paving with a stamp. The stamp must be authorized before paving starts. The stamp must be approximately 1 by 2 feet in size. The stamp must form a uniform mark from 1/8 to 1/4 inch deep. Locate the mark 20 ± 5 feet from the transverse construction joint formed at each day's start of paving and 1 ± 0.25 foot from the pavement's outside edge. The stamp mark must show the month, day, and year of placement and the station of the transverse construction joint. Orient the stamp mark so it can be read from the pavement's outside edge.

Do not apply more water to the pavement surface than can evaporate before float finishing and texturing are completed.

40-1.03L(2)(b) Stationary Side Form Finishing

If stationary side form construction is used, give the pavement a preliminary finish by the machine float method or the hand method.

If using the machine float method:

1. Use self-propelled machine floats.

2. Determine the number of machine floats required to perform the work at a rate equal to the pavement delivery rate. If the time from paving to machine float finishing exceeds 30 minutes, stop pavement delivery. When machine floats are in proper position, you may resume pavement delivery and paving.
3. Run machine floats on side forms or adjacent pavement lanes. If running on adjacent pavement, protect the adjacent pavement surface under section 40-1.03P. Floats must be hardwood, steel, or steel-shod wood. Floats must be equipped with devices that adjust the underside to a true flat surface.

If using the hand method, finish pavement smooth and true to grade with manually operated floats or powered finishing machines.

40-1.03L(2)(c) Slip-Form Finishing

If slip-form construction is used, the slip-form paver must give the pavement a preliminary finish. You may supplement the slip-form paver with machine floats.

Before the pavement hardens, correct pavement edge slump in excess of 0.02 foot exclusive of edge rounding.

40-1.03L(3) Final Finishing

After completing preliminary finishing, round the edges of the initial paving widths to a 0.04-foot radius. Round transverse and longitudinal construction joints to a 0.02-foot radius.

Before curing, texture the pavement. Perform initial texturing with a burlap drag or broom device that produces striations parallel to the centerline. Perform final texturing with a steel-tined device that produces grooves parallel with the centerline.

Construct longitudinal grooves with a self-propelled machine designed specifically for grooving and texturing pavement. The machine must have tracks to maintain constant speed, provide traction, and maintain accurate tracking along the pavement surface. The machine must have a single row of rectangular spring steel tines. The tines must be from 3/32 to 1/8 inch wide, on 3/4-inch centers, and must have enough length, thickness, and resilience to form grooves approximately 3/16 inch deep. The machine must have horizontal and vertical controls. The machine must apply constant down pressure on the pavement surface during texturing. The machines must not cause ravels.

Construct grooves over the entire pavement width in a single pass except do not construct grooves 3 inches from the pavement edges and longitudinal joints. Final texture must be uniform and smooth. Use a guide to properly align the grooves. Grooves must be parallel and aligned to the pavement edge across the pavement width. Grooves must be from 1/8 to 3/16 inch deep after the pavement has hardened.

For irregular areas and areas inaccessible to the grooving machine, you may hand-construct grooves under section 40-1.03L(2) using the hand method. Hand-constructed grooves must comply with the specifications for machine-constructed grooves.

Initial and final texturing must produce a coefficient of friction of at least 0.30 when tested under California Test 342. Notify the Engineer when the pavement is scheduled to be opened to traffic to allow at least 25 days for the Department to schedule testing for coefficient of friction. Notify the Engineer when the pavement is ready for testing which is the latter of:

1. Seven days after paving
2. When the pavement has attained a modulus of rupture of 550 psi

The Department tests for coefficient of friction within 7 days of receiving notification that the pavement is ready for testing.

Do not open the pavement to traffic unless the coefficient of friction is at least 0.30.

40-1.03M Reserved

Replace the 4th paragraph of 40-1.03P with:

01-20-12

Construct crossings for traffic convenience. If authorized, you may use RSC for crossings. Do not open crossings until the Department determines that the pavement's modulus of rupture is at least 550 psi under California Test 523 or California Test 524.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 40-6.01A with:

01-20-12

Section 40-6 includes specifications for applying a high molecular weight methacrylate resin system to pavement surface cracks that do not extend the full slab depth.

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 40-6.01C(2) with:

01-20-12

If the project is in an urban area adjacent to a school or residence, the public safety plan must also include an airborne emissions monitoring plan prepared by a CIH certified in comprehensive practice by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene. Submit a copy of the CIH's certification. The CIH must monitor the emissions at a minimum of 4 points including the mixing point, the application point, and the point of nearest public contact. At work completion, submit a report by the industrial hygienist with results of the airborne emissions monitoring plan.

01-20-12

Delete the 1st sentence of the 2nd paragraph in section 40-6.02B.

Replace item 4 in the list in the last paragraph in section 40-6.03A with:

01-20-12

4. Coefficient of friction is at least 0.30 under California Test 342

Replace the paragraph in section 40-6.04 with:

01-20-12

Not Used

Add to section 40:

01-20-12

40-7–40-15 RESERVED

^^

41 CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR

10-19-12

Replace "41-1.02" in the 1st paragraph of section 41-3.02 with:

10-19-12

41-2.02

Add to section 41-4.03:

10-19-12

41-4.03J–41-4.03M Reserved

Replace "41-8" in the 3rd paragraph of section 41-7.03 with:

10-19-12

41-9 except

^^

DIVISION VI STRUCTURES

46 GROUND ANCHORS AND SOIL NAILS

10-19-12

10-19-12

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 46-1.01D(2)(d).

Add to section 46-1.03B:

04-20-12

Dispose of drill cuttings under section 19-2.03B.

Replace the 1st sentence of the 3rd paragraph of section 46-2.01A with:

04-20-12

Ground anchors must comply with section 50.

Add to section 46-2.02B:

04-20-12

Strand tendons, bar tendons, bar couplers, and anchorage assemblies must comply with section 50.

^^

47 EARTH RETAINING SYSTEMS

10-19-12

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 47-2.01D with:

02-17-12

Coupler test samples must comply with minimum tensile specifications for steel wire in ASTM A 82/A 82M. Total wire slip must be at most 3/16 inch when tested under the specifications for tension testing of round wire test samples in ASTM A 370.

Replace "78-80" in the 1st table in the 2nd paragraph of section 47-2.02C with:

10-19-12

78-100

Replace the value for the sand equivalent requirement in the 2nd table in the 3rd paragraph of section 47-2.02C with:

01-20-12

12 minimum

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 47-2.02E with:

02-17-12

Steel wire must comply with ASTM A 82/A 82M. Welded wire reinforcement must comply with ASTM A 185/A 185M.

Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 47-3.02A:

10-19-12

Reinforcement must comply with section 52.

10-19-12

Delete the 1st paragraph of section 47-3.02B(2)(b).

Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 47-5.01:

10-19-12

Reinforcement must comply with section 52.

Add to section 47-6.01A:

10-19-12

The alternative earth retaining system must comply with the specifications for the type of wall being constructed.

^^

48 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

09-16-11

Replace the 7th paragraph of section 48-2.01C(2) with:

09-16-11

If you submit multiple submittals at the same time or additional submittals before review of a previous submittal is complete:

1. You must designate a review sequence for submittals
2. Review time for any submittal is the review time specified plus 15 days for each submittal of higher priority still under review

^^

49 PILING

10-19-12

Replace "Load Applied to Pile by Hydraulic Jack(s) Acting at One End of Test Beam(s) Anchored to the Pile" in the 5th paragraph of section 49-1.01D(2) with:

07-20-12

"Tensile Load Applied by Hydraulic Jack(s) Acting Upward at One End of Test Beam(s)"

Add to section 49-1.03:

04-20-12

Dispose of drill cuttings under section 19-2.03B.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 49-2.01D with:

01-20-12

Furnish piling is measured along the longest side of the pile from the specified tip elevation shown to the plane of pile cutoff.

Replace the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 49-2.04B(2) with:

10-19-12

Piles in a corrosive environment must be steam or water cured under section 90-4.03.

If piles in a corrosive environment are steam cured, either:

1. Keep the piles continuously wet for at least 3 days. The 3 days includes the holding and steam curing periods.
2. Apply curing compound under section 90-1.03B(3) after steam curing.

Add to section 49-3.01A:

01-20-12

Concrete must comply with section 51.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 49-3.01C with:

01-20-12

Except for CIDH concrete piles constructed under slurry, construct CIP concrete piles such that the excavation methods and the concrete placement procedures provide for placing the concrete against undisturbed material in a dry or dewatered hole.

Replace "Reserved" in section 49-3.02A(2) with:

01-20-12

dry hole:

1. Except for CIDH concrete piles specified as end bearing, a drilled hole that:
   1.1. Accumulates no more than 12 inches of water in the bottom of the drilled hole during a period of 1 hour without any pumping from the hole during the hour.
   1.2. Has no more than 3 inches of water in the bottom of the drilled hole immediately before placing concrete.
2. For CIDH concrete piles specified as end bearing, a drilled hole free of water without the use of pumps.

Replace "Reserved" in section 49-3.02A(3)(a) with:

01-20-12

If plastic spacers are proposed for use, submit the manufacturer's data and a sample of the plastic spacer. Allow 10 days for review.

Replace item 5 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 49-3.02A(3)(b) with:

10-19-12

5. Methods and equipment for determining:
   5.1. Depth of concrete
   5.2. Theoretical volume of concrete to be placed, including the effects on volume if casings are withdrawn
   5.3. Actual volume of concrete placed

Replace item 2 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 49-3.02A(3)(g) with:

01-20-12

2. Be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State. This requirement is waived for either of the following conditions:
   2.1. The proposed mitigation will be performed under the current Department-published version of *ADSC Standard Mitigation Plan 'A' - Basic Repair* without exception or modification.
   2.2. The Engineer determines that the rejected pile does not require mitigation due to structural, geotechnical, or corrosion concerns, and you elect to repair the pile using the current Department-published version of *ADSC Standard Mitigation Plan 'B' - Grouting Repair* without exception or modification.

Replace item 1 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 49-3.02A(4)(d)(ii) with:

01-20-12

1. Inspection pipes must be schedule 40 PVC pipe complying with ASTM D 1785 with a nominal pipe size of 2 inches. Watertight PVC couplers complying with ASTM D 2466 are allowed to facilitate pipe lengths in excess of those commercially available. Log the location of the inspection pipe couplers with respect to the plane of pile cutoff.

Add to section 49-3.02A(4)(d)(iv):

01-20-12

If the Engineer determines it is not feasible to use one of ADSC's standard mitigation plans to mitigate the pile, schedule a meeting and meet with the Engineer before submitting a nonstandard mitigation plan.

The meeting attendees must include your representatives and the Engineer's representatives involved in the pile mitigation. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the type of pile mitigation acceptable to the Department.

Provide the meeting facility. The Engineer conducts the meeting.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 49-3.02B(5) with:

01-20-12

Grout used to backfill casings must comply with section 50-1.02C, except:

1. Grout must consist of cementitious material and water, and may contain an admixture if authorized. Cementitious material must comply with section 90-1.02B, except SCMs are not required. The minimum cementitious material content of the grout must not be less than 845 lb/cu yd of grout.
2. Aggregate must be used to extend the grout as follows:

2.1. Aggregate must consist of at least 70 percent fine aggregate and approximately 30 percent pea gravel, by weight.
2.2. Fine aggregate must comply with section 90-1.02C(3).
2.3. Size of pea gravel must be such that 100 percent passes the 1/2-inch sieve, at least 90 percent passes the 3/8-inch sieve, and not more than 5 percent passes the no. 8 sieve.

3. California Test 541 is not required.
4. Grout is not required to pass through a sieve with a 0.07-inch maximum clear opening before being introduced into the grout pump.

Replace section 49-3.02B(8) with:

01-20-12

49-3.02B(8) Spacers

Spacers must comply with section 52-1.03D, except you may use plastic spacers.

Plastic spacers must:

1. Comply with sections 3.4 and 3.5 of the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's *Manual of Standard Practice*
2. Have at least 25 percent of their gross plane area perforated to compensate for the difference in the coefficient of thermal expansion between the plastic and concrete
3. Be of commercial quality

Add to section 49-3.02C(4):

01-20-12

Unless otherwise shown, the bar reinforcing steel cage must have at least 3 inches of clear cover measured from the outside of the cage to the sides of the hole or casing.

Place spacers at least 5 inches clear from any inspection tubes.

Place plastic spacers around the circumference of the cage and at intervals along the length of the cage, as recommended by the manufacturer.

^^

50 PRESTRESSING CONCRETE

10-19-12

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 50-1.01D(2) with:

10-19-12

The Department may verify the prestressing force using the Department's load cells.

Replace "diameter" in item 9 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 50-1.02D with:

04-20-12

cross-sectional area

Add to section 50-1.02:

09-16-11

50-1.02G Sheathing

Sheathing for debonding prestressing strand must:

1. Be split or un-split flexible polymer plastic tubing

2. Have a minimum wall thickness of 0.025 inch
3. Have an inside diameter exceeding the maximum outside diameter of the strand by 0.025 to 0.14 inch

Split sheathing must overlap at least 3/8 inch.

Waterproofing tape used to seal the ends of the sheathing must be flexible adhesive tape.

The sheathing and waterproof tape must not react with the concrete, coating, or steel.

Add to section 50-1.03B(1):

01-20-12

After seating, the maximum tensile stress in the prestressing steel must not exceed 75 percent of the minimum ultimate tensile strength shown.

Add to section 50-1.03B(2):

09-16-11

50-1.03B(2)(e) Debonding Prestressing Strands

Where shown, debond prestressing strands by encasing the strands in plastic sheathing along the entire length shown and sealing the ends of the sheathing with waterproof tape.

Distribute the debonded strands symmetrically about the vertical centerline of the girder. The debonded lengths of pairs of strands must be equal.

Do not terminate debonding at any one cross section of the member for more than 40 percent of the debonded strands or 4 strands, whichever is greater.

Thoroughly seal the ends with waterproof tape to prevent the intrusion of water or cement paste before placing the concrete.

^^

51 CONCRETE STRUCTURES

10-19-12

Add to section 51:

10-19-12

51-8–51-15 RESERVED

Replace the paragraphs of section 51-1.01A with:

10-19-12

Section 51-1 includes general specifications for constructing concrete structures.

Earthwork for the following concrete structures must comply with section 19-3:

1. Sound wall footings
2. Sound wall pile caps
3. Culverts
4. Barrier slabs
5. Junction structures
6. Minor structures
7. Pipe culvert headwalls, endwalls, and wingwalls for a pipe with a diameter of 5 feet or greater

Falsework must comply with section 48-2.

Joints must comply with section 51-2.

Elastomeric bearing pads must comply with section 51-3.

Reinforcement for the following concrete structures must comply with section 52:

1. Sound wall footings
2. Sound wall pile caps
3. Barrier slabs
4. Junction structures
5. Minor structures
6. PC concrete members

You may use RSC for a concrete structure only where the specifications allow the use of RSC.

Add to section 51-1.03C(2)(c)(i):

04-20-12

Permanent steel deck forms are only allowed where shown or if specified as an option in the special provisions.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 51-1.03C(2)(c)(ii) with:

04-20-12

Compute the physical design properties under AISI's *North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members*.

Replace the 8th paragraph of section 51-1.03D(1) with:

10-19-12

Except for concrete placed as pipe culvert headwalls and endwalls, slope paving and aprons, and concrete placed under water, consolidate concrete using high-frequency internal vibrators within 15 minutes of placing concrete in the forms. Do not attach vibrators to or hold them against forms or reinforcing steel. Do not displace reinforcement, ducts, or prestressing steel during vibrating.

Add to section 51-1.03E(5):

08-05-11

Drill the holes without damaging the adjacent concrete. If reinforcement is encountered during drilling before the specified depth is attained, notify the Engineer. Unless coring through the reinforcement is authorized, drill a new hole adjacent to the rejected hole to the depth shown.

Replace "Reserved" in section 51-1.03F(5)(b) with:

04-20-12

51-1.03F(5)(b)(i) General

Except for bridge widenings, texture the bridge deck surfaces longitudinally by grinding and grooving or by longitudinal tining.

10-19-12

For bridge widenings, texture the deck surface longitudinally by longitudinal tining.

04-20-12

In freeze-thaw areas, do not texture PCC surfaces of bridge decks.

51-1.03F(5)(b)(ii) Grinding and Grooving

When texturing the deck surface by grinding and grooving, place a 1/4 inch of sacrificial concrete cover on the bridge deck above the finished grade shown. Place items to be embedded in the concrete based

on the final profile grade elevations shown. Construct joint seals after completing the grinding and grooving.

Before grinding and grooving, deck surfaces must comply with the smoothness and deck crack treatment requirements.

Grind and groove the deck surface as follows:

1. Grind the surface to within 18 inches of the toe of the barrier under section 42-3. Grinding must not reduce the concrete cover on reinforcing steel to less than 1-3/4 inches.
2. Groove the ground surfaces longitudinally under section 42-2. The grooves must be parallel to the centerline.

51-1.03F(5)(b)(iii) Longitudinal Tining

When texturing the deck surface by longitudinal tining, perform initial texturing with a burlap drag or broom device that produces striations parallel to the centerline. Perform final texturing with spring steel tines that produce grooves parallel with the centerline.

The tines must:

1. Be rectangular in cross section
2. Be from 3/32 to 1/8 inch wide on 3/4-inch centers
3. Have enough length, thickness, and resilience to form grooves approximately 3/16 inch deep

Construct grooves to within 6 inches of the layout line of the concrete barrier toe. Grooves must be from 1/8 to 3/16 inch deep and 3/16 inch wide after concrete has hardened.

For irregular areas and areas inaccessible to the grooving machine, you may hand construct grooves. Hand-constructed grooves must comply with the specifications for machine-constructed grooves.

Tining must not cause tearing of the deck surface or visible separation of coarse aggregate at the surface.

Replace the paragraphs of section 51-1.04 with:

10-19-12

If concrete involved in bridge work is not designated by type and is not otherwise paid for under a separate bid item, the concrete is paid for as structural concrete, bridge.

The payment quantity for structural concrete includes the volume in the concrete occupied by bar reinforcing steel, structural steel, prestressing steel materials, and piling.

The payment quantity for seal course concrete is the actual volume of seal course concrete placed except the payment quantity must not exceed the volume of concrete contained between vertical planes 1 foot outside the neat lines of the seal course shown. The Department does not adjust the unit price for an increase or decrease in the seal course concrete quantity.

Structural concrete for pier columns is measured as follows:

1. Horizontal limits are vertical planes at the neat lines of the pier column shown.
2. Bottom limit is the bottom of the foundation excavation in the completed work.
3. Upper limit is the top of the pier column concrete shown.

The payment quantity for drill and bond dowel is determined from the number and depths of the holes shown.

Replace "SSPC-QP 3" in the 1st paragraph of section 51-2.02A(2) with:

10-19-12

AISC-420-10/SSPC-QP 3

Replace the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 51-2.02B(3)(b) with:

04-20-12

Concrete saws for cutting grooves in the concrete must have diamond blades with a minimum thickness of 3/16 inch. Cut both sides of the groove simultaneously for a minimum 1st pass depth of 2 inches. The completed groove must have:

1. Top width within 1/8 inch of the width shown or ordered
2. Bottom width not varying from the top width by more than 1/16 inch for each 2 inches of depth
3. Uniform width and depth

Cutting grooves in existing decks includes cutting any conflicting reinforcing steel.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 51-2.02E(1)(e) with:

08-05-11

Except for components in contact with the tires, the design loading must be the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications Design Truck with 100 percent dynamic load allowance. Each component in contact with the tires must support a minimum of 80 percent of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications Design Truck with 100 percent dynamic load allowance. The tire contact area must be 10 inches measured normal to the longitudinal assembly axis by 20 inches wide. The assembly must provide a smooth-riding joint without slapping of components or tire rumble.

Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 51-4.01A:

10-19-12

Prestressing concrete members must comply with section 50.

04-20-12

Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 51-4.01A.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 51-4.01C(2) with:

04-20-12

For segmental or spliced-girder construction, shop drawings must include the following additional information:

1. Details showing construction joints or closure joints
2. Arrangement of bar reinforcing steel, prestressing tendons, and pressure-grouting pipe
3. Materials and methods for making closures
4. Construction joint keys and surface treatment
5. Other requested information

For segmental girder construction, shop drawings must include concrete form and casting details.

10-19-12

Delete the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 51-4.02A.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 51-4.02B(2) with:

04-20-12

For segmental or spliced-girder construction, materials for construction joints or closure joints at exterior girders must match the color and texture of the adjoining concrete.

Add to section 51-4.02B(2):

04-20-12

At spliced-girder closure joints:

1. If shear keys are not shown, the vertical surfaces of the girder segment ends must be given a coarse texture as specified for the top surface of PC members.
2. Post-tensioning ducts must extend out of the vertical surface of the girder segment closure end sufficiently to facilitate splicing of the duct.

For spliced girders, pretension strand extending from the closure end of the girder segment to be embedded in the closure joint must be free of mortar, oil, dirt, excessive mill scale and scabby rust, and other coatings that would destroy or reduce the bond.

Add to section 51-4.03B:

04-20-12

The specifications for prestressing force distribution and sequencing of stressing in the post-tensioning activity in 50-1.03B(2)(a) do not apply if post-tensioning of spliced girders before starting deck construction is described. The composite deck-girder structure must be post-tensioned in a subsequent stage.

Temporary spliced-girder supports must comply with the specifications for falsework in section 48-2.

Before post-tensioning of spliced girders, remove the forms at CIP concrete closures and intermediate diaphragms to allow inspection for concrete consolidation.

Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 51-7.01A:

10-19-12

Minor structures include:

1. Pipe culvert headwalls and endwalls for a pipe with a diameter less than 5 feet
2. Drainage inlets
3. Other structures described as minor structures

10-19-12

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 51-7.01A.

Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 51-7.01B with:

10-19-12

Concrete must comply with the specifications for minor concrete.

^^

52 REINFORCEMENT

10-19-12

Add to section 52-1.01A:

07-20-12

Splicing of bar reinforcement must comply with section 52-6.

Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 52-1.02B with:

10-19-12

Reinforcing bars must be deformed bars complying with ASTM A 706/A 706M, Grade 60, except you may use:

1. Deformed bars complying with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, in:
   1.1. Junction structures
   1.2. Sign and signal foundations
   1.3. Minor structures
   1.4. Concrete crib members
   1.5. Mechanically-stabilized-embankment concrete panels
   1.6. Masonry block sound walls
2. Deformed or plain bars complying with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 40 or 60, in:
   2.1. Slope and channel paving
   2.2. Concrete barriers Type 50 and 60
3. Plain bars for spiral or hoop reinforcement in structures and concrete piles

Add to the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 52-1.02B:

04-20-12

9. Shear reinforcement stirrups in PC girders

Replace section 52-6.02D with:

10-21-11

52-6.02D Ultimate Butt Splice Requirements

When tested under California Test 670, ultimate butt splice test samples must demonstrate necking as either of the following:

1. For "Necking (Option I)," the test sample must rupture in the reinforcing bar outside of the affected zone and show visible necking.
2. For "Necking (Option II)," the largest measured strain must be at least:
   2.1. Six percent for no. 11 and larger bars
   2.2. Nine percent for no. 10 and smaller bars

^^

54 WATERPROOFING

04-20-12

Add between "be" and "3/8 inch" in the 3rd paragraph of section 54-4.02C:

04-20-12

at least

^^

56 SIGNS

07-20-12

07-20-12

Delete item 2 in the list in the 4th paragraph of section 56-3.01A.

07-20-12

Delete the 7th paragraph of section 56-3.02K(2).

07-20-12

Delete item 4 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 56-3.02M(1).

07-20-12

Delete "and box beam-closed truss" in the 2nd paragraph of section 56-3.02M(3)(a).

^^

57 WOOD AND PLASTIC LUMBER STRUCTURES

10-19-12

Replace "51-2.01C(3)" in the 1st paragraph of section 57-2.01C(3)(a) with:

10-19-12

57-2.01C(3)

^^

58 SOUND WALLS

10-19-12

10-19-12

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 58-1.01.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 58-2.01D(5)(a) with:

08-05-11

You must employ a special inspector and an authorized laboratory to perform Level 1 inspections and structural tests of masonry to verify the masonry construction complies with section 1704, "Special Inspections," and section 2105, "Quality Assurance," of the 2007 CBC.

10-19-12

Delete the 1st paragraph of section 58-2.02F.

^^

59 PAINTING

10-19-12

Replace "SSPC-SP 10" at each occurrence in section 59 with:

10-19-12

SSPC-SP 10/NACE no. 2

Replace "SSPC-SP 6" at each occurrence in section 59 with:

10-19-12

SSPC-SP 6/NACE no. 3

Replace "SSPC-CS 23.00" at each occurrence in section 59 with:

10-19-12

SSPC-CS 23.00/AWS C 2.23M/NACE no. 12

Replace "SSPC-QP 3 or AISC SPE, Certification P-1 Enclosed" in item 3 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 59-2.01D(1) with:

10-19-12

AISC-420-10/SSPC-QP 3 (Enclosed Shop)

Replace the paragraphs in section 59-2.03A with:

10-19-12

Clean and paint all exposed structural steel and other metal surfaces.

You must provide enclosures for cleaning and painting structural steel. Cleaning and painting of new structural steel must be performed in an Enclosed Shop as defined in AISC-420-10/SSPC-QP 3. Maintain atmospheric conditions inside enclosures within specified limits.

Except for blast cleaning within closed buildings, perform blast cleaning and painting during daylight hours.

Add to section 59-2.03C:

10-19-12

59-2.03C(3) Moisture-Cured Polyurethane Coating

Reserved

Replace item 1 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 59-2.03C(1) with:

10-19-12

1. Apply a stripe coat of undercoat paint on all edges, corners, seams, crevices, interior angles, junctions of joining members, weld lines, and similar surface irregularities. The stripe coat must completely hide the surface being covered. If spot blast cleaning portions of the bridge, apply the stripe coat of undercoat paint before each undercoat and follow with the undercoat as soon as practical. If removing all existing paint from the bridge, apply the undercoat first as soon as practical and follow with the stripe coat of undercoat paint for each undercoat.

Add to section 59-2.03C(2)(a):

10-19-12

Coatings for new structural steel must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Zinc Coating System for New Structural Steel

Description	Coating	Dry film thickness (mils)
All surfaces:		
Undercoat	Inorganic zinc primer, AASHTO M 300 Type I or II	4–8
Finish coat[a]	Exterior grade latex, 2 coats	2 minimum each coat, 4–8 total
Total thickness, all coats		8–14

[a]If no finish coats are described, a final coat of inorganic zinc primer is required

Coatings for existing structural steel must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Zinc Coating System for Existing Structural Steel

Description	Coating	Dry film thickness (mils)
Connections to new structural steel:[a]		
Undercoat	Inorganic zinc primer, AASHTO M 300 Type I or II	4–8
Finish coat[b]	Exterior grade latex, 2 coats	2 minimum each coat, 4–8 total
Total thickness, all coats		8–14
Other surfaces cleaned to bare metal:		
1st undercoat	State Specification PWB 145	2–3
2nd undercoat	State Specification PWB 146	2–3
1st finish coat	State Specification PWB 171	1.5–3
2nd finish coat	State Specification PWB 172	1.5–3
Total thickness, all coats		7–12
Existing painted surfaces to be topcoated:		
Undercoat	State Specification PWB 146	2–3
1st finish coat	State Specification PWB 171	1.5–3
2nd finish coat	State Specification PWB 172	1.5–3
Total thickness, new coats		5–9

[a]Includes the following locations:

1. New and existing contact surfaces
2. Existing member surfaces under HS bolt heads, nuts, or washers
3. Bare surfaces of existing steel after trimming, cutting, drilling, or reaming
4. Areas within a 4-inch radius from the point of application of heat for welding or flame cutting

[b]If no finish coats are described, a final coat of inorganic zinc primer is required

07-20-12

Delete "and box beam-closed truss" in the 1st sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 59-5.03.

^^

DIVISION VII DRAINAGE

62 ALTERNATIVE CULVERTS

10-19-12

Add to the end of section 62-1.01:

10-19-12

Alternative culverts include concrete collars and concrete tees and reinforcement for connecting new pipe to existing or new facilities. Concrete for the collars and tees must be minor concrete. Reinforcement for the concrete collars or tee connections must comply with section 52.

^^

64 PLASTIC PIPE

10-19-12

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 64-1.01A with:

10-19-12

Plastic pipe includes all necessary elbows, wyes, tees, other branches, fittings, coupling systems, concrete collars or tees, and reinforcement.

^^

65 CONCRETE PIPE

10-19-12

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 65-1.01 with:

10-19-12

Concrete pipe includes all necessary elbows, wyes, tees, other branches, concrete collars or tees, and reinforcement.

^^

70 MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE FACILITIES

01-20-12

Replace section 70-5.02A(2) with:

01-20-12

70-5.02A(2) Plastic Flared End Sections

Plastic flared end sections must comply with ASTM D 3350.

^^

DIVISION VIII MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION

72 SLOPE PROTECTION

01-20-12

Replace the row under "Class" in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 72-3.02B with:

01-20-12

1/2 T	1/4 T	Light	Facing	Cobble

Replace the row under "Rock class" in the table in the 2nd paragraph of section 72-3.03E with:

01-20-12

1/2 T	1/4 T	Light	Facing	Cobble

^^

74 PUMPING EQUIPMENT AND CONTROLS

01-20-12

Replace the 1st sentence of the 1st paragraph in section 74-2.01D(2) with:

01-20-12

Drainage pumps must be factory certified under ANSI/HI 14.6.

^^

75 MISCELLANEOUS METAL

10-19-12

Replace "SSPC-QP 3" in the 3rd paragraph of section 75-1.03E(4) with:

10-19-12

AISC-420-10/SSPC-QP3

^^

Replace section 78 with:

07-20-12

78 INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

07-20-12

78-1 GENERAL

Section 78 includes specifications for incidental bid items that are not closely associated with other sections.

78-2–78-50 RESERVED

^^

80 FENCES

10-19-12

Add to section 80-2.02D:

10-19-12

Vertical stays must:

1. Comply with ASTM A641
2. Be 12-1/2 gage
3. Have a Class 3 zinc coating

Replace item 1 in the list in section 80-2.02E with:

10-19-12

Comply with ASTM A 116, Type Z, Grade 60, Class 1

Add after "galvanized wire" in the 1st paragraph of section 80-2.02F:

10-19-12

complying with ASTM A 641

Replace the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 80-2.02F with:

10-19-12

Each staple used to fasten barbed wire and wire mesh fabric to wood posts must:

1. Comply with ASTM F 1667
2. Be at least 1-3/4 inches long
3. Be manufactured from 9-gage galvanized wire

Wire ties used to fasten barbed wire and wire mesh to metal posts must be at least 11-gage galvanized wire complying with ASTM F 626. Clips and hog rings used for metal posts must be at least 9-gage galvanized wire complying with ASTM F 626.

Replace the 8th through 14th paragraphs of section 80-2.03 with:

10-19-12

Attach the wire mesh and barbed wire to each post.

Securely fasten tension wires to wood posts. Make a single or double loop around each post at each attachment point and staple the wire to the post. Use wire ties, hog rings, or wire clips to fasten the wires to the metal posts.

Connect each wood brace to its adjacent post with a 3/8 by 4-inch steel dowel. Twist the tension wires until the installation is rigid.

Stretch barbed wire and wire mesh fabric and fasten to each wood or steel end, corner, or gate post. Apply tension according to the manufacturer's instructions using a mechanical stretcher or other device designed for such use. If no tension is specified by the manufacturer, use 250 pounds for the required tension. Evenly distribute the pull over the longitudinal wires in the wire mesh such that no more than 50 percent of the original depth of the tension curves is removed. Do not use a motorized vehicle, truck, or tractor to stretch the wire.

Attach barbed wire and wire mesh fabric to the private-property side of posts. On curved alignments, place the wire mesh and barbed wire on the face of the post against which the normal pull of the wire mesh and wire will be exerted. Terminate the wire mesh and barbed wire at each end, corner, pull, and gate post in the new fence line. Attach wire mesh and barbed wire to each wood or steel end, corner, pull, or gate post by wrapping each horizontal strand around the post and tying it back on itself with at least 4 tightly-wound wraps.

At line posts, fasten the wire mesh to the post at the top and bottom and at intermediate points not exceeding 10 inches apart. Fasten each line of barbed wire to each line post. Use wire ties or clips to fasten the wires to metal posts under the post manufacturer's instructions. Drive staples crosswise with the grain of the wood and pointed slightly downward. Drive staples just short of actual contact with the wires to allow free longitudinal movement of those wires and to prevent damage to the wire's protective coating. Secure all wires to posts to maintain horizontal alignment.

Splices in barbed wire and wire mesh are allowed provided there are no more than 2 splices per 50 feet of fence. Use commercially-available galvanized mechanical wire splices or a wire splice created by tying off wire. Install mechanical wire splices with a tool designed for that purpose under the manufacturer's instructions. Tie off the wire as follows:

1. Carry the ends of each wire 3 inches past the tied-off knot location and wrap around the wire for at least 6 turns in opposite directions.
2. Remove the splice tool and close the space by pulling the end of the wires together.
3. Cut the unused ends of the wire close and neat.

Add to "≤ 6" in the table in the 4th paragraph of section 80-3.02B:

10-19-12

feet

^^

DIVISION IX TRAFFIC CONTROL FACILITIES

83 RAILINGS AND BARRIERS

10-19-12

Replace "80-2.02" in the 2nd paragraph of section 83-1.02E with:

10-19-12

80-3.02B

Add to section 83-2.02:

10-19-12

83-2.02H–83-2.02M Reserved

Add to section 83-2.02D(1):

10-21-11

For a concrete barrier transition:

1. Remove portions of the existing concrete barrier where shown under section 15-3
2. Roughen the contact surface of the existing concrete barrier
3. Drill and bond dowels into the existing concrete barrier under section 51-1

^^

84 TRAFFIC STRIPES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

01-20-12

Replace the 1st paragraph in section 84-2.04 with:

01-20-12

A double extruded thermoplastic traffic stripe consisting of two 4-inch wide yellow stripes is measured as 2 traffic stripes.

A double sprayable thermoplastic traffic stripe consisting of two 4-inch wide yellow stripes is measured as 1 traffic stripe.

Add to section 84:

01-20-12

84-6 THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH ENHANCED WET NIGHT VISIBILITY

Reserved

84-7–84-10 RESERVED

^^

86 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

10-19-12

Replace section 86-2.06 with:

01-20-12

86-2.06 PULL BOXES

86-2.06A General

86-2.06A(1) Cover Marking

Marking must be clearly defined, uniform in depth, and parallel to either the long or short sides of the cover.

Marking letters must be 1 to 3 inches high.

Before galvanizing steel or cast iron cover, apply marking by one of the following methods:

1. Use cast iron strip at least 1/4 inch thick with letters raised a minimum of 1/16 inch. Fasten strip to cover with 1/4-inch flathead stainless steel machine bolts and nuts. Peen bolts after tightening.
2. Use sheet steel strip at least 0.027 inch thick with letters raised a minimum of 1/16 inch. Fasten strip to cover by spot welding, tack welding, or brazing, with 1/4-inch stainless steel rivets or 1/4-inch roundhead stainless steel machine bolts and nuts. Peen bolts after tightening.
3. Bead weld the letters on cover such that the letters are raised a minimum of 3/32 inch.

86-2.06A(2) Installation and Use

Space pull boxes no more than 200 feet apart. You may install additional pull boxes to facilitate the work.

You may use a larger standard size pull box than that shown on the plans or specified.

A pull box in ground or sidewalk area must be installed as follows:

1. Embed bottom of the pull box in crushed rock.
2. Place a layer of roofing paper on the crushed rock.
3. Place grout over the layer of roofing paper. Grout must be 0.50 to 1 inch thick and sloped toward the drain hole.
4. Make a 1-inch drain hole in the center of the pull box through the grout and roofing paper.
5. Place grout between the pull box and the pull box extension, and around conduits.

The top of the pull box must be flush with the surrounding grade or the top of an adjacent curb, except in unpaved areas where the pull box is not immediately adjacent to and protected by a concrete foundation, pole, or other protective construction. Place the pull box 1-1/4 inches above the surrounding grade. Where practical, place a pull box shown in the vicinity of curbs or adjacent to a standard on the side of the foundation facing away from traffic. If a pull box is installed in a sidewalk area, adjust the depth of the pull box so that the top of the pull box is flush with the sidewalk.

Reconstruct the sump of an existing pull box if disturbed by your activities. Remove old grout and replace with new if the sump was grouted.

86-2.06B Non-Traffic-Rated Pull Boxes

Reserved

86-2.06C Traffic Pull Boxes

Traffic pull box and cover must comply with ASTM C857, "Standard Practice for Minimum Structural Design Loading for Underground Precast Concrete Utility Structures," for HS20-44 loading. You must be able to place the load anywhere on the box and cover for 1 minute without causing cracks or permanent deformations.

Frame must be anchored to the box with 1/4 by 2-1/4 inch concrete anchors. Four concrete anchors must be included for No. 3-1/2(T) pull box; one placed in each corner. Six concrete anchors must be included for No. 5(T) and No. 6(T) pull boxes; one placed in each corner and one near the middle of each of the longer sides.

Nuts must be zinc-plated carbon steel, vibration resistant, and have a wedge ramp at the root of the thread.

After installation of traffic pull box, install the steel cover and keep it bolted down when your activities are not in progress at the pull box. When the steel cover is placed for the final time, the cover and Z bar frame must be cleaned of debris and tightened securely.

Steel cover must be countersunk approximately 1/4 inch to accommodate the bolt head. When tightened, the bolt head must not exceed more than 1/8 inch above the top of the cover.

Concrete placed around and under traffic pull boxes must be minor concrete.

Replace "project" in the 3rd paragraph of section 86-2.11A with:

10-19-12

work

Replace "Contract" in item 2 in the list in the 11th paragraph of section 86-2.11A with:

10-19-12

work

^^

88 GEOSYNTHETICS

10-19-12

Replace the row for hydraulic bursting strength in the table in the 2nd paragraph of section 88-1.02B with:

10-19-12

Puncture strength, lb min	ASTM D 6241	310
Trapezoid tearing strength, lb min	ASTM D 4533	56

Replace the 3rd paragraph in section 88-1.02C with:

10-19-12

Geocomposite wall drain must be from 0.25 to 2 inches thick.

Replace the value for permittivity of woven fabric in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 88-1.02E with:

01-20-12

0.05

Replace the value for apparent size opening of nonwoven fabric in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 88-1.02E with:

01-20-12

0.012

Replace the table in the 1st paragraph of section 88-1.02G with:

01-20-12

Sediment Filter Bag

Property	Test	Values	
		Woven	Nonwoven
Grab breaking load, lb, 1-inch grip min, in each direction	ASTM D 4632	200	250
Apparent elongation, percent min, in each direction	ASTM D 4632	10	50
Water flow rate, gal per minute/sq ft min and max average roll value	ASTM D 4491	100-200	75-200
Permittivity, sec^{-1} min	ASTM D 4491	1.0	1.0
Apparent opening size, inches max average roll value	ASTM D 4751	0.023	0.012
Ultraviolet resistance, % min retained grab breaking load, 500 hr.	ASTM D 4355	70	70

Replace the table in the 1st paragraph of section 88-1.02H with:

01-20-12

Temporary Cover

Property	Test	Values	
		Woven	Nonwoven
Grab breaking load, lb, 1-inch grip min, in each direction	ASTM D 4632	200	200
Apparent elongation, percent min, in each direction	ASTM D 4632	15	50
Water flow rate, gal per minute/sq ft min and max average roll value	ASTM D 4491	4-10	80-120
Permittivity, sec^{-1} min	ASTM D 4491	0.05	1.0
Apparent opening size, inches max average roll value	ASTM D 4751	0.023	0.012
Ultraviolet resistance, % min retained grab breaking load, 500 hr.	ASTM D 4355	70	70

Replace section 88-1.02P with:

10-19-12

88-1.02P Biaxial Geogrid

Geosynthetics used for biaxial geogrid must be a punched and drawn polypropylene material formed into an integrally formed biaxial grid. When tested under the referenced test methods, properties of biaxial geogrid must have the values shown in the following table:

Biaxial Geogrid

Property	Test	Value
Aperture size, inch[a] min and max	Calipered	0.8-1.3 x 1.0-1.6
Rib thickness, inch min	Calipered	0.04
Junction thickness, inch min	Calipered	0.150
Tensile strength, 2% strain, lb/ft[a] min	ASTM D 6637	4.10 x 620
Tensile strength at ultimate, lb/ft[a] min	ASTM D 6637	1,310 x 1,970
Ultraviolet resistance, percent min retained tensile strength, 500 hours	ASTM D 4355	100
Junction strength, lb/ft[a] min	ASTM D 7737	1,220 x 1,830
Overall flexural rigidity, mg-cm min	ASTM D 7748	750,000
Torsional rigidity at 20 cm-kg, mm-kg/deg[b] min	GRI:GG9	0.65

[a]Machine direction x cross direction
[b]Geosynthetic Research Institute, Test Method GG9, *Torsional Behavior of Bidirectional Geogrids When Subjected to In-Plane Rotation*

^^

DIVISION X MATERIALS

90 CONCRETE

08-05-11

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 90-1.01C(7) with:

08-05-11

Submit weighmaster certificates in printed form or, if authorized, in electronic media. Present electronic media in a tab-delimited format on a CD or DVD. Captured data for the ingredients represented by each batch must be line feed carriage return and one line separate record with sufficient fields for the specified data.

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 90-3.01C(5) with:

08-05-11

Production data must be input by hand into a pre-printed form or captured and printed by the proportioning device. Present electronic media containing recorded production data in a tab-delimited format on a CD or DVD. Each capture of production data must be followed by a line feed carriage return with sufficient fields for the specified data.

^^

91 PAINT

10-19-12

Add to section 91-2:

10-19-12

91-2.03 MOISTURE-CURED POLYURETHANE COATING

Reserved

Replace "saint" in the 1st paragraph of section 91-4.05 with:

10-19-12

paint

^^

92 ASPHALTS

01-20-12

Replace the row for dynamic shear for original binder in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 92-1.02B with:

01-20-12

Dynamic shear, Test temperature at 10 rad/s, ℃ min G*/sin(delta), kPa max G*/sin(delta), kPa	T 315	58 1.00 2.00	64 1.00 2.00	64 1.00 2.00	64 1.00 2.00	70 1.00 2.00